



A Better Place for All

Main Street
Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038

Fax: +27 39 833 1179

Email: mailbox@ndz.gov.za

www.ndz.gov.za

FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING

AGENDA

FOR THE MEETING TO BE HELD ON

TUESDAY, 05TH APRIL 2022

AT 09:00 A.M.

**AT DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
COUNCIL CHAMBER IN CREIGHTON**

**DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI-ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FINANCE
COMMITTEE MEETING**

DATE AND TIME : 05th April 2022 AT 09H00

VENUE : IN COUCNIL CHAMBER, CREIGHTON

AGENDA

Item no.	Topic	Reports	Responsibility	Page no.
1.	Opening: Moment of Reflection		Chairperson	
2.	Notice of the Meeting		MM/CFO	
3.	Applications for Leave of Absence		Chairperson	
4.	Acceptance of the Agenda		Chairperson	
5.	Declaration of interest		Chairperson	
6.	Announcements		Chairperson	
7.	Presentations		Chairperson	
8.	Approval of Previous Minutes: Minutes of the 21 ST February 2022		Chairperson	
9.	PWBS REPORTS: 1. Preliminary Monthly in year Monitoring Financial Report for the Month of 31 January. 2. Expenditure Management Report 3. Payroll Reconciliation 4. Debtors and Revenue Report 5. Writes-off of Traffic Fines 6. Supply Chain Management Report 7. Report on Contract Management 8. Extension of Contract for printing and Posting of Customers Statement 9. Report on Fleet Management 10. Report on Accounting server/system crash 11. Report on invalidity of preferential procurement regulations 2017		CFO CFO CFO CFO CFO CFO CFO CFO CFO CFO	01 71 82 86 88 124 162 173 179 181
10.	Reports for Consideration	Nil	Chairperson	
11.	In committee Reports	Nil	Chairperson	
12.	Notice of Motion	Nil	Chairperson	
13.	Urgent Reports allowed only with the consensus of the chairperson:	Nil	Chairperson	
14.	Dates of the next meetings/Schedule of meetings		Chairperson	
15.	Closure		Chairperson	

FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING

NOTICE OF A FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING

Dear Members

MEETING OF A FINANCE COMMITTEE

Notice is hereby given in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, that a Finance Committee Meeting of the **Dr. Nkosazana Dlamini- Zuma Local Municipality** will be held on the **05th April 2022 (Tuesday) at 09:00am, in Council Chamber, Creighton** for the purpose of considering the items as contained in the attached agenda.

Isaziso somhlangano ngokwesigaba 56 somthetho olawula oHulumeni basekhaya (Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003) kuzokuba nomhlangano wekomidi lakwa **Finance Committee Meeting** ozobanjwa ngomhla ziyisi 05 kuMbasa ngoLwesibili, **ngehora lesishiyagalolunye ekuseni, kwi Council Chamber, eCreighton** ukuze kubukwe lezizindaba eziqukethwe yile agenda.

Yours faithfully



Cllr P.S. Msomi
Chairperson

MINUTES OF DR NDZ FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON THE 21st FEBRUARY 2022 AT 10:00 AM IN COUNCIL CHAMBER, CREIGHTON

Present:	Cllrs	P.S. Msomi B.B Ntshiza N.C. Dlamini D.R. Ngcamu	Chairperson Committee Member Committee Member Committee Member
	Merrs	N.C. Vezi K.M.B. Mzimela Z. Dlamini J. Mazibuko P. Mtungwa	Municipal Manager CFO Assistant PWBS Manager Manager Town Planning & Development Deputy CFO
	Mesdames	Z. Mlata C.T. Ngobese	Senior Manager Community Services Senior Committee Officer
LEAVE OF ABSENCE:		Mr. S.V. Mngadi J. Sondezi I.T Shoba	PWBS Manager Senior Manager Corporate Support Services Committee Member

ITEMS	MINUTES	ACTION & TIMEFRAME
01.	<u>OPENING: MOMENT OF REFLECTION:</u> The Chairperson opened the meeting by warmly welcoming all present.	
02.	<u>NOTICE OF THE MEETING</u> The CFO read the Notice of the meeting. The time of starting the meeting was amended to 10:10.	
03.	<u>APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cllr IT Shoba: attending Ward Committee elections in his Ward 4. • Mr. Mngadi: had other commitments. • MM requested to leave early @ 11:00am since he had another meeting with Rate payers in Underberg. 	

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mr. Mazibuko: attending a Cogta meeting. • Mr. Sondezi: attending a Cogta Virtual meeting <p>The Chairperson requested that in future apologies of Officials are extended to the MM and for Councillors to her so that so we follow the correct procedure and have a short session of reporting apologies.</p>	
04.	<p><u>ACCEPTANCE OF THE AGENDA</u></p> <p>With Councillor Ntshiza PROPOSING and Cllr Ngcamu SECONDING it was unanimously,</p> <p style="text-align: center;">RESOLVED</p> <p>To accept the Agenda dated 21st February 2022.</p>	
05.	<p><u>DECLARATION OF INTEREST:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None. 	
06.	<p><u>OFFICIAL ANNOUNCEMENTS:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Municipal Manager announced that the election of Ward Committee is still continuing. 	
07.	<p><u>PRESENTATIONS:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None. 	
08.	<p><u>APPROVAL OF PREVIOUS MINUTES</u></p> <p><u>21ST FEBRUARY 2022</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Chairperson verbally responded to the meeting with regards to the utilization of R10 million Housing grant that they have not received a go ahead from the MEC of Human Settlement however they were still going to discuss the matter with the HOD. • The Chairperson again reported and appreciated Officials for a good job that a request for a lightning conductor in Bulwer Taxi rank was installed by Harry Gwala District Municipality. She then requested that we also install it in Underberg Taxi rank. • Mr. Mazibuko was requested to submit a final detailed written report on land issues and disposal of sites. <p>After deliberations on the issue of matters arising the meeting reached a consensus that a resolution register be drafted and circulated together with the minutes in order to monitor the progress of what was discussed and the action plan.</p> <p>With Cllr Ngcamu PROPOSING and Cllr SECONDING it was unanimously,</p>	

RESOLVED

To adopt minutes of the 18th January 2022.

The MM was excused in a meeting at 10:43.

09.

REPORTS FOR NOTING AND CONSIDERATION- FOR THE MONTH OF 31ST JANUARY 2022:

REPORT ON SECTION 71 OF THE MFMA Q1:

09.01.

The CFO reported on the abovementioned item. He informed the committee that the purpose of the report is to comply with Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and the requirements as promulgated in the Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009. A detailed report was attached to the agenda for more information.

Summary of financial performance for the period:

Actual Revenue to Budgeted Revenue (Billed)	70%
Actual Opex to Budgeted Opex	44%
Actual Capex to Budgeted Capex	29%
Employee related cost	51%
Councillors Remuneration	56%
Conditional Grants Expenditure	45%
Creditors Age Analysis	100%
Debt Collection rate	90%

Balances for the period ending on the 30 September 2021:

1. Surplus: R49 839 418.04
2. Cash & Cash equivalent: R207, 856, 961.77.
3. Capital Expenditure: R 1, 386, 284.97.
4. Trade & Other receivables: R 80, 099, 114.31.
5. Trade & Other Payables: R 120,750.00.
6. Conditional Grants: R 26, 123, 279.18.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

That the committee notes the report.

09.02	<p><u>REPORT ON PAYROLL RECONCILIATION FOR JANUARY 2022.</u></p> <p>The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. He stated that the purpose of the report is to report to the committee on the payments made during January 2022.</p> <p>The total cost savings disclosure in the year and annual report cost were as follows:</p> <p><u>Recommendations</u></p> <p>It is therefore recommended that the Council Committee:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Note the report. 	
09.03.	<p><u>EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR Q1 OF 2021/22 F/Y</u></p> <p>The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. He stated that the purpose of the report is to report to the committee on the payments made during the fourth quarter of the 2021/2022 financial year.</p> <p>The accounting officer of a municipality is responsible for the management of the expenditure of the municipality. The accounting officer must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality has and maintains an effective system of expenditure control, including procedures for approval, authorization, withdrawal, and payments of funds.</p> <p>RECOMMENDATIONS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That the committee notes the report 	
09.04.	<p><u>EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT: JANUARY 2022</u></p> <p>The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. He stated that the purpose of the report is to report to the committee on the payments made during January 2022.</p> <p>The Accounting Officer of a municipality is responsible for the management of the expenditure of the municipality. The accounting officer must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality has and maintains an effective system of expenditure control, including procedures for approval, authorization, withdrawal, and payments of funds.</p>	

	<p>There is no financial implication and no staff implication. Attached was an Annexure of payment listing Dr. NDZ Municipality, top ten creditors and list of free basic electricity.</p> <p>The total number of list of payments made in the month of January 2022 was R6 672 310.23 and the total number of highest paid creditors for January 2022 was R 3 260 019.15.</p> <p>RECOMMENDATIONS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That the committee notes the report 	
<p>09.05.</p>	<p><u>DEBTORS AND REVENUE MANAGEMENT REPORT:</u></p> <p>The CFO reported on the abovementioned item. He informed the committee that the purpose of the report is to provide information to the committee on the Debtor's Management.</p> <p>The Dr. Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality council must ensure all the money which is due and payable to the council is collected and for this purpose has adopted the credit control policy and debt collected policy consistent with its tariffs and complying with the provisions of the relevant legislation. The interest is added to all outstanding debtors. The Municipality has budgeted for the provision of bad debt.</p> <p>Attached to the report were the following annexures:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Age analysis 31 January 2022 2. Debt Collection report 31 January 2022 3. Data cleansing report 30 September 2021 4. Revenue Enhancement Strategy 31st January 2022 5. General Valuation roll implementation project as at 31st January 2022. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The debtors book has increased in the month of January 2022 by 1,86% to R74 559 494.85 with the debtor collection rate to billed revenue at 90,2% for the current year. • Cash collected for the month of 31 January 2022 amounted to R2 876 532,91. • An amount of R738 654,41 from July 2021 to date has been paid to support free basic electricity assisting in 8945 occasions. • Traffic fines debtors remain concern, improved collection strategies are being implemented. An amount of R31 590.00 has been collected to date with R385 200.00 traffic notices issued. 	

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revenue and debt collection unit has noted that more people are paying for their accounts since a dual collection strategy has been implemented (debt collection process is done both in house and supplemented by legal attorneys). • The means the citizen portal is up running but we have noted a few registration issues which we have reverted to the supplier to address in conjunction with the municipal IT department. The citizen portal will be going to live on the 1st March 2022. <p>RECOMMENDATIONS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That the committee notes the report. 	
09.06	<p><u>REPORT TO COUNCIL FOR WRITE OFF OF TRAFFIC FINES</u></p> <p>The CFO reported on the abovementioned item. He informed the committee that the purpose of the report was to present traffic fines tickets to be written off for approval by council. Attached were annexures on traffic fines.</p> <p>It is recognized that traffic department does not exist for a revenue generating department and that the issue of fines, while it has a monetary element, is a corrective measure. Furthermore, it is recognized that circumstances may arise which may make the recovery of certain debts impossible, impractical or financially unfeasible, and that such debts may have to be written off in line with GRAP 108, 11.</p> <p>The CFO emphasized that based on the fine payment patterns, it is observed that once two years has passed from the issuing of the traffic fine, the expected payment grows remote and thus we recommend the write off.</p> <p>Outstanding traffic fine issued before 30 June 2020 amount of R 1 172 360.00 remains uncollected after all internal processes to collect have been exhausted.</p> <p><u>RECOMMENDATIONS:</u></p> <p>It is therefore recommended that Council note and approve write off for the abovementioned traffic fines amounting to R11 172 360.00.</p>	
09.07.	<p><u>REPORT ON SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT FOR JANUARY 2022:</u></p>	

The CFO reported on the abovementioned item. He informed the committee that the purpose of the report is to present the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy on the purchases made by the municipality for January 2022. A detailed report was attached to the agenda.

Financial Implication / Expenditure

1. Quotation Orders	: R711 086,20
2. Deviations	: R4 950,00
3. Irregular Expenditure	: R 0,00
4. Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure	: R0,00
5. Unauthorized Expenditure	: R0,00
6. Funeral	: R 6 000,00
7. Awards between R30, 0000.00- R200 00	: R837 541,56
8. Awards more than R200 000,00	: R19 744 366,15
9. Fuel Orders	: R 16 000.00
10. Transversal Contract	: R0,00
11. Sub-contracts	: R0,00
12. Contracted (Panel)	: R2 884 443,80

ANNEXURES:

1. Annexure "A"- Quotation orders below R200 000,00
2. Annexure "B" -Deviation and Irregular Expenditure
3. Annexure "C" – Funeral
4. Annexure "D" – Awards more than R200 000,00
5. Annexure "E" -Fuel orders
6. Annexure "F" – Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure
7. Annexure "G" – Unauthorized expenditure
8. Annexure "F" – Transversal expenditure

RECOMMENDATIONS:

That the Committee notes the report.

09.08.

REPORT ON SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 JANUARY 2022:

The CFO reported on the abovementioned item. He informed the committee that the purpose of the report is to present the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy on the purchases made by the municipality for the month ended 31st January 2022. A detailed report was attached to the agenda.

Financial Implication / Expenditure

1. Quotation Orders	: R711 086,20
2. Deviations	: R4 950,00

3. Irregular Expenditure	: R 0,00
4. Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure	: R0,00
5. Unauthorized Expenditure	: R0,00
6. Funeral	: R6 000.00
7. Awards between R30, 0000.00- R200 00:	R837 541,56
8. Awards more than R200 000,00	: R19 774 366,15
9. Fuel Orders	: R16 000.00
10. Transversal Contract	: R0,00
11. Sub-contracts	: R0,00
12. Contracted (Panel)	: R2 884 443,80

ANNEXURES:

1. Annexure "A"- Quotation orders below R200 000,00
2. Annexure "B" -Deviation and Irregular Expenditure
3. Annexure "C" – Funeral
4. Annexure "D" – Awards more than R200 000,00
5. Annexure "E" -Fuel orders
6. Annexure "F" – Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure
7. Annexure "G" – Unauthorized expenditure
8. Annexure "F" – Transversal expenditure

RECOMMENDATIONS:

That the committee notes the report.

09.09.

REPORTS ON CONTRACTS MANAGEMENT AS AT 31 JANUARY 2022

The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the report was to comply with section 116 of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 (MFMA) and the requirements as promulgated in the Contract Management Framework.

It is also to ensure good governance, financial viability, and optimal institutional transformation with the capacity to execute its mandate.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

That compliance with, Section 116 of the MFMA and Contract Management Framework the report be submitted to Council Committees.

09.10.

REPORT ON EXTENSION OF CONTRACTS FOR PRINTING AND POSTING OF CUSTOMERS STATEMENTS

The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the request the Council and Committees to consider

	<p>and approve the extension of INSEDATA contract for the provision of printing and posting of accounts statement to customers.</p> <p>The CFO gave a background that the Municipality appointed inside data for printing and posting of account statements services. The duration of the contract was 4 years. Their contract came to an end in December 2021 and they were placed on a month to month arrangement until a suitable service provider is found. The tender to get a new service provider has been re-advertised twice without a success.</p> <p>It is for the reason that we cannot let go of this service provider as the municipality would not be able to comply with Section 102 of the Systems Act. Hence, we hereby request the authority to place INSEDEDATA contract on a month to month arrangement until a suitable service provider is sourced.</p> <p>The CFO indicated that the municipality is expected to pay about R34 955.00 on a monthly basis for printing, posting and emailing account statements. The third advert will be issued on the 9th February 2022.</p> <p><u>RECOMMENDATIONS:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Council Committees note the content report. • The Council and Committees adopt the extension of the contract for INSEDEDATA to month to month basis until a suitable service provider is sourced. • The Management to speed up the SCM process. • The Council Committee note that the community will be notified about the intention to extend the contract in terms of section 116 of the MFMA. 	
<p>09.11.</p>	<p><u>REPORT TO COUNCIL FOR ASSET MANAGEMENT-ASSETS DISPOSAL</u></p> <p>The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the report was to request the approval from Council for the disposal of capital or transfer of ownership of assets. Assets can be disposed of in the following methods:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfer • Auctions and biddings • Donations • Destructions/deconstruction and, 	

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Scrapping <p>An annual conditional assessment of each individual asset was conducted for the year ended 30 June 2021. Non- current assets were identified as licenses expired, contract expired, physically impaired or not found. Investigations by the assets management unit were performed and the results are contained in the summary of assets recommended for disposal table, with the detailed asset listing in the annexures.</p> <p><u>RECOMENDATIONS:</u></p> <p>It is recommended that Council Committee notes and approves the disposal of the abovementioned assets in terms of section 14(2) of the MFMA Act No. 56 of 2003.</p>	
09.12.	<p><u>REPORT ON FLEET MANAGEMENT</u></p> <p>The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the report was to inform the Committee members about the fleet management of the municipality.</p> <p>Three vehicles added to PWBS department, the registration numbers are as follows: (NIP 1877, NIP 2285, NIP 2359). Seven (7) plant trucks are dormant due to mechanical failure of the grader.</p> <p>Annexures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tyers information • Excessive repairs information • Vehicles to be disposed • Cost analysis <p><u>RISKS:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Vehicle Abuse 2. Accidents 3. Car Theft <p><u>RECOMMENDATIONS:</u></p> <p>That the Committee notes the report.</p>	
	<p><u>COMMENTS AND INPUTS BY THE COMMITTEE:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cllr Dlamini asked with regards to grants that the municipality has not spent yet if we were still on time since we are heading towards the financial year end. • Cllr Dlamini asked with regards to highest paid creditors Mr. Mhlongo that on the previous Council meeting it 	

	<p>appeared that he was paid an amount of R1 3000 000.00 per month however the money that was paid to him for January was R1 2000 000.00 so how come it decreased from the standard payment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Councillor Dlamini enquired under report to write off traffic fines. • Cllr Ngcamu asked the strategies that Management have to avoid traffic staff from receiving fines from people who are paying whilst the Council have resolved to write off their fines. • Cllr Ngcamu also asked if management is publicizing on website and on newspapers etc., the disposal of assets so that if there are any people who are interested can participate. • Cllr Ntshiza asked about the traffic trailer which had a system software to hook-up people who are owing tickets. He asked what is management intending to do with it in order to perform it duties. • With regards to Centocow taxi rank Mr. Z. Dlamini was tasked to check if there were still cracks on the trader's rooms so that they fix them if they were still there. • The Community Services Manager answered with regards to traffic trailer that the reason why was it not functioning was because of Human resources challenges to get a training for someone who was going to be dedicated in specializing with the traffic fines. She indicated they had meetings with the department of Justice and NPA to try and resolve this issue. <p>With Councillor B.B. Ntshiza PROPOSING and Councillor D.R Ngcamu SECONDING it was unanimously Resolved,</p> <p>To approve the above-presented Finance report.</p>	<p>Mr. Z. Dlamini to respond</p>
<p>09.13.</p>	<p>CLOSURE: With nothing further to discuss the Chairperson thanked all members and officials for their contribution to the meeting then declared the meeting closed at 13:43.</p>	

The meeting was closed at 13:43

Cllr P. Msomi
Mayor/Chairperson

Date



REPORT TO THE DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

Author : Chief Financial Officer

1st Level – Finance Portfolio Committee

2nd Level – Executive Committee

3rd Level – Municipal Council

SUBJECT: PRELIMINARY MONTHLY IN YEAR MONITORING FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE MONTH OF 28 FEBRUARY 2022

PART 1 – MONTHLY REPORT

1.1 PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to comply with section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and the requirements as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009.

1.2 STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE

To ensure good governance, financial viability and optimal institutional transformation with capacity to execute its mandate.”

1.3 BACKGROUND

Section 71 of the MFMA and in terms of Section 28 of the Government Notice 32141 dated 17 April 2009, regarding the “Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations” necessitates that specific financial reports be reported on and in the format prescribed, hence this report to meet legislative compliance.

Section 71(1) The accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality’s budget reflecting the following particulars for the month and for the financial year up to the end of that month: ...”.

“Section 28 of government notice: The monthly budget statement of a municipality must be in the format specified in Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory

information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Act.”

For the reporting period ending 28 February 2022, the ten-working day reporting limit expired on **14 MARCH 2022**.

1.4 RECOMMENDATIONS

That, in compliance with, Section 71 of the MFMA and in terms of Government Notice 32141 dated 17 April 2009, regarding the “Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003 Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations” the preliminary financial results regarding the operating and capital budgets for February 2021/22 financial year, and supporting documents as required by National Treasury (Schedule C) be submitted to the Council Committees and Council.

1.5 That the Committee approves the following:

- 1.5.1 Surplus for the period ending 28 February 2022 is R 48 146 000
- 1.5.2 Cash & Cash Equivalent for the period ending 28 February 2022 is R 189 714 894
- 1.5.3 Capital Expenditure for the period ending 28 February 2022 is R 32 910 000
- 1.5.4 Trade Receivables for the period ending 28 February 2022 is R 75 279 466
- 1.5.5 Trade and other payables for the period ending 28 February 2022 is R 120 750
- 1.5.6 Conditional Grants for the period ending 28 February is R 341012 785

1.6 Financial Ratios

Summary of Financial Performance	Actual Year to date (YTD)
Actual Revenue to Budgeted Revenue	73%
Actual Opex to Budgeted Opex	50%
Actual Capex to Budgeted Capex	36%
Employee related cost	58%
Councillors Remuneration	64%
Conditional Grants Expenditure	52%
Creditors Age Analysis	100%
Debt Collection rate YTD	89%

2. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The below analysis is a high-level assessment based on revenue and expenditure recognised on the Municipal Financial System. It is incumbent on the necessary user business units and user departments to ensure the completeness, Validity and accuracy of the information provided for the purposes of the assessment and bring to the attention of the council any further business units' items which are not fully elaborated below.

2.1 Operating Budget

Summary financial performance report for the period ending 28 February 2022

The SFP shown in Annexure A, Table C4, is prepared on a similar basis to the prescribed budget format, detailing revenue by source type and expenditure by input type. The summary report indicates the following:

DESCRIPTION	ADJUSTED BUDGET 2021/22 R'000	YTD BUDGET 28/02/2022 R'000	ACTUALS AS AT 28/02/2022 R'000
Total Revenue	204,374,418.00	136,249,512.00	148,598,560.26
Total Expenditure	238,272,956.00	158,277,396.00	119,327,924.25
Operating Surplus	-33,898,538.00	-22,027,884.00	29,270,636.01
Transfers recognised - capital	36,508,000.00	24,338,664.00	18,875,541.20
Surplus for the year	2,609,462.00	2,310,780.00	48,146,177.21

2.2 Monthly Budget Tables

Table C1 below provides a summary of the overall performance in the Municipality and is unpacked in the sections that follows.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M08 February									
Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	34 318	36 226	36 226	3 039	23 554	24 151	(597)	-2%	36 226
Service charges	3 878	4 045	4 045	334	2 673	2 697	(24)	-1%	4 045
Investment revenue	6 424	6 338	5 338	658	3 884	3 559	325	9%	5 338
Transfers and subsidies	168 530	147 721	148 230	897	112 108	98 820	13 288	13%	148 230
Other own revenue	9 231	10 450	10 535	782	6 380	7 023	(643)	-9%	10 535
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	222 381	204 780	204 374	5 710	148 599	136 250	12 349	9%	204 374
Employee costs	66 929	85 453	85 120	5 581	49 687	56 746	(7 059)	-12%	85 120
Remuneration of Councilors	11 598	11 901	11 901	926	7 560	7 934	(374)	-5%	11 901
Depreciation & asset impairment	32 995	49 362	37 721	2 868	25 315	25 147	168	1%	37 721
Finance charges	149	303	203	0	10	135	(125)	-92%	203
Materials and bulk purchases	2 973	4 090	4 504	143	1 856	3 003	(1 147)	-38%	4 504
Transfers and subsidies	2 031	2 068	1 636	92	745	1 091	(346)	-32%	1 636
Other expenditure	49 369	85 050	97 188	4 351	34 155	64 221	(30 066)	-47%	97 188
Total Expenditure	166 043	239 228	238 273	13 962	119 328	158 277	(38 949)	-25%	238 273
Surplus/(Deficit)	56 338	(34 447)	(33 899)	(8 253)	29 271	(22 028)	51 299	-233%	(33 899)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	29 067	36 508	36 508	2 840	18 876	24 339	(5 463)	-22%	36 508
Contributions & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	85 405	2 061	2 609	(5 413)	48 146	2 311	45 835	1984%	2 609
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	85 405	2 061	2 609	(5 413)	48 146	2 311	45 835	1984%	2 609
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	75 833	92 800	91 311	4 385	32 910	60 294	(27 384)	-45%	91 311
Capital transfers recognised	0	36 508	36 883	4 084	18 028	24 589	(6 561)	-27%	36 883
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	6 149	56 292	54 428	302	14 882	35 705	(20 823)	-58%	54 428
Total sources of capital funds	6 149	92 800	91 311	4 385	32 910	60 294	(27 384)	-45%	91 311
Financial position									
Total current assets	207 167	172 970	193 594	-	49 670	-	-	-	193 594
Total non current assets	472 936	551 313	517 158	-	7 594	-	-	-	517 158
Total current liabilities	54 610	70 440	83 631	-	9 118	-	-	-	83 631
Total non current liabilities	18 211	20 554	17 111	-	-	-	-	-	17 111
Community wealth/Equity	607 283	633 288	610 010	-	-	-	-	-	610 010
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	267 452	81 165	73 140	(2 571)	130 608	48 760	(81 848)	-168%	73 140
Net cash from (used) investing	(17 036)	(83 170)	(81 681)	-	(4 612)	(53 874)	(49 262)	91%	(81 681)
Net cash from (used) financing	(2)	(20)	2	-	0	2	1	73%	2
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	374 618	123 398	150 636	-	125 996	154 063	28 067	18%	(8 540)
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	(754)	2 034	1 717	1 638	1 980	1 503	7 952	59 210	75 279
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	8 991	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	9 038

Financial Performance

Table C2 provides the statement of financial performance by standard classification

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M08 February										
Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		210 202	192 881	191 994	4 478	138 557	127 996	10 561	8%	191 994
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		210 202	192 881	191 994	4 478	138 557	127 996	10 561	8%	191 994
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		6 802	5 284	5 435	466	4 631	3 623	1 007	28%	5 435
Community and social services		6 215	3 973	3 980	391	3 431	2 853	777	29%	3 980
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		586	1 311	1 455	85	1 200	979	230	24%	1 455
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		30 566	39 079	39 408	3 271	21 614	26 272	(4 658)	-18%	39 408
Planning and development		541	248	577	380	411	385	26	7%	577
Road transport		30 025	38 831	38 831	2 892	21 203	25 897	(4 695)	-18%	38 831
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		3 878	4 045	4 045	334	2 673	2 697	(24)	-1%	4 045
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		3 878	4 045	4 045	334	2 673	2 697	(24)	-1%	4 045
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	251 448	241 288	240 882	8 550	167 474	160 588	6 886	4%	240 882
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		104 607	150 132	144 121	8 317	72 840	94 042	(21 202)	-23%	141 121
Executive and council		20 684	23 513	24 802	1 832	13 709	16 497	(2 788)	-17%	24 802
Finance and administration		82 468	124 749	113 185	6 338	57 995	75 443	(17 447)	-23%	113 185
Internal audit		1 455	1 870	3 154	147	1 136	2 103	(967)	-46%	3 154
<i>Community and public safety</i>		22 674	33 341	34 531	2 212	17 912	23 020	(5 108)	-22%	34 531
Community and social services		12 142	17 045	18 280	1 215	9 083	12 186	(3 103)	-25%	18 280
Sport and recreation		134	-	-	12	107	-	107	#DIV/0!	-
Public safety		10 044	15 641	15 602	963	8 521	10 401	(1 880)	-18%	15 602
Housing		298	655	650	22	202	433	(232)	-53%	650
Health		56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		29 159	40 427	49 033	2 512	21 731	32 157	(10 426)	-32%	49 033
Planning and development		9 157	16 680	18 530	810	6 442	11 921	(5 479)	-46%	18 530
Road transport		20 002	23 747	30 503	1 702	15 289	20 236	(4 947)	-24%	30 503
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		7 591	11 189	9 549	786	5 635	6 366	(731)	-11%	9 549
Energy sources		281	1 030	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		7 310	10 189	9 549	786	5 635	6 366	(731)	-11%	9 549
<i>Other</i>		2 012	4 138	4 038	135	1 210	2 692	(1 482)	-55%	4 038
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	166 043	239 228	238 273	13 962	119 328	158 277	(38 949)	-25%	238 273
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		85 405	2 061	2 609	(5 413)	48 146	2 311	45 835	1984%	2 609

This table assess the revenue and expenditure by department, the expenditure for the period ending 28 February 2022 is R 119,3 million and revenue is R 167,4 million.

Expenditure by functional classification presents the expenditures by the departments. PWBS Department as the department responsible for the repairs and maintenance of the municipal assets and also with the largest staff complement.

Table C3 below presents the same information as the table above, the difference being that it's by Municipal vote.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -										
Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		210 192	192 777	191 942	4 478	138 718	127 961	10 757	8,4%	191 942
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		9	105	52	-	-	35	(35)	-100,0%	52
Vote 4 - Community Services		9 125	9 329	9 480	802	7 146	6 320	826	13,1%	9 480
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		31 580	38 831	38 831	2 889	21 199	25 887	(4 689)	-18,1%	38 831
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		541	248	577	380	411	385	26	6,9%	577
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	251 446	241 288	243 842	8 550	167 474	160 588	6 886	4,3%	240 882
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		22 139	25 883	27 956	1 978	14 844	18 600	(3 755)	-20,2%	27 956
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		58 972	99 593	81 446	4 235	40 506	54 297	(13 792)	-25,4%	81 446
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		23 463	25 056	31 629	2 103	17 434	21 086	(3 652)	-17,3%	31 629
Vote 4 - Community Services		26 419	40 929	42 513	2 351	19 861	28 341	(8 480)	-29,9%	42 513
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		30 908	41 702	48 165	2 743	23 749	32 010	(8 260)	-25,8%	48 165
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		4 142	6 564	6 564	552	2 933	3 944	(1 011)	-25,6%	6 564
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	166 043	239 228	238 273	13 962	119 328	158 277	(38 949)	-24,6%	238 273
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	85 405	2 061	2 609	(5 413)	48 146	2 311	45 835	1983,5%	2 609

Table C4 This schedule provides information on the planned revenue and operational expenditures against the actual results for the period ending 28 February 2022.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M08 February										
Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		34 318	36 226	36 226	3 039	23 554	24 151	(597)	-2%	36 226
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		3 878	4 045	4 045	334	2 673	2 697	(24)	-1%	4 045
Rental of facilities and equipment		878	864	892	115	717	595	122	21%	892
Interest earned - external investments		6 424	6 338	5 338	658	3 884	3 559	325	9%	5 338
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		5 355	6 193	5 850	566	3 927	3 900	27	1%	5 850
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 631	418	745	2	994	497	497	100%	745
Licences and permits		414	664	478	40	298	319	(20)	-6%	478
Agency services		306	340	529	48	360	353	7	2%	529
Transfers and subsidies		168 530	147 721	148 230	897	112 108	98 820	13 288	13%	148 230
Other revenue		645	729	797	12	85	531	(446)	-84%	797
Gains		-	1 244	1 244	-	-	829	(829)	-100%	1 244
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		222 381	204 760	204 374	5 710	148 599	136 250	12 349	9%	204 374
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		66 929	86 453	85 120	5 581	49 687	56 746	(7 059)	-12%	85 120
Remuneration of councillors		11 598	11 901	11 901	926	7 560	7 934	(374)	-5%	11 901
Debt impairment		1 751	20 059	15 623	2	278	10 416	(10 138)	-97%	15 623
Depreciation & asset impairment		32 995	40 362	37 721	2 868	25 316	25 147	168	1%	37 721
Finance charges		149	803	203	0	10	135	(125)	-92%	203
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		2 973	4 090	4 504	143	1 856	3 003	(1 147)	-38%	4 504
Contracted services		23 343	36 858	47 044	2 525	19 021	30 892	(12 871)	-42%	47 044
Transfers and subsidies		2 031	2 068	1 636	92	745	1 091	(345)	-32%	1 636
Other expenditure		24 275	28 134	34 520	1 824	15 857	22 914	(7 057)	-31%	34 520
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		166 043	239 228	238 273	13 982	119 328	158 277	(38 949)	-25%	238 273
Surplus/(Deficit)										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		56 338	(34 447)	(33 899)	(8 253)	29 271	(22 028)	51 299	(0)	(33 899)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		29 067	36 508	36 508	2 840	18 876	24 339	(5 463)	(0)	36 508
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		85 405	2 061	2 609	(5 413)	48 146	2 311			2 609
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		85 405	2 061	2 609	(5 413)	48 146	2 311			2 609
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		85 405	2 061	2 609	(5 413)	48 146	2 311			2 609
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		85 405	2 061	2 609	(5 413)	48 146	2 311			2 609

In terms of the Budget & Performance assessment, the actual billed and/or collected to date is R 148.5 million inclusive of operational transfers and subsidies against YTD budget of R 136.2 million, this reflects a negative variance in revenue against the period budget of -8% and that is reflecting a good performance against period target.

The operating expenditure budget as at 28 February 2022 is R 158.2 million against a YTD Actual of R 119.3 million and that is reflecting a variance of -24.6%, this indicates an under-spending against the period budget for. When measured against the annual budget reflect a spending of 50% of the total operating budget. The operating surplus for the period is R 29.7 million before Capital transfers and contributions.

Capital Expenditure

Table C5 below reports on the capital expenditures by departments (municipal vote) and also by functional classification. The bottom part of the schedule looks at the funding sources of the capital projects. The Capital expenditure report shown in attached C Schedule Table C5 has been prepared on the basis of the format required to be lodged electronically with National Treasury, and is categorised by municipal vote. The summary report indicates the following:

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M08 February										
Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22								
		2020/21 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		6 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		(709)	30 758	24 399	1 829	14 595	16 266	(1 671)	-10%	24 399
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	5 800	30 758	24 399	1 829	14 595	16 266	(1 671)	-10%	24 399
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		129	151	231	23	112	154	(42)	-27%	231
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		63 568	808	2 203	21	1 625	1 469	156	11%	2 203
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		439	1 708	2 075	95	543	984	(440)	-45%	2 075
Vote 4 - Community Services		4 937	11 147	12 959	-	2 385	8 640	(6 255)	-72%	12 959
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		894	48 072	49 283	2 416	13 649	32 675	(19 026)	-58%	49 283
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		65	160	160	-	-	107	(107)	-100%	160
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	70 033	62 042	66 912	2 556	18 315	44 028	(25 713)	-58%	66 912
Total Capital Expenditure	3	75 833	92 800	91 311	4 385	32 910	60 294	(27 384)	-45%	91 311
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		69 777	3 213	5 060	139	2 280	2 973	(693)	-23%	5 060
Executive and council		123	151	231	23	112	154	(42)	-27%	231
Finance and administration		69 648	3 061	4 828	116	2 168	2 819	(651)	-23%	4 828
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		5 807	11 347	13 314	-	2 560	8 876	(6 316)	-71%	13 314
Community and social services		1 097	4 049	2 163	-	245	1 442	(1 197)	-83%	2 163
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		4 770	7 298	11 152	-	2 315	7 434	(5 119)	-69%	11 152
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		250	74 740	67 922	4 130	27 953	45 101	(17 148)	-36%	67 922
Planning and development		69	72 153	60 585	4 084	24 498	40 210	(15 713)	-36%	60 585
Road transport		181	2 587	7 337	47	3 456	4 891	(1 435)	-29%	7 337
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	3 500	5 015	115	115	3 343	(2 228)	-97%	5 015
Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	1 000	1 000	-	-	667	(667)	-100%	1 000
Waste management		-	2 500	4 015	115	115	2 677	(2 561)	-96%	4 015
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	75 833	92 800	91 311	4 385	32 910	60 294	(27 384)	-45%	91 311
Funded by:										
National Government:		0	36 508	36 508	4 084	18 028	24 339	(6 311)	-28%	36 508
Provincial Government:		-	-	375	-	-	250	(250)	-100%	375
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		0	36 508	36 883	4 084	18 028	24 589	(6 561)	-27%	36 883
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		6 149	56 292	54 428	362	14 882	35 705	(23 823)	-58%	54 428
Total Capital Funding		6 149	92 800	91 311	4 385	32 910	60 294	(27 384)	-45%	91 311

Grants Funded Capital

- The Capital grant allocation for the financial year is R 36,5 million as per Dora Allocation. In the month of February 2022, the municipality has spent R 4 083 593.
- Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) of R 12,7 million was allocated. The grant reflects an amount of R324 542.55 spending for the month of February 2022.

Table A – Capital Expenditure Source

FUNDING SOURCE	2021/22 ORIGINAL BUDGET R'000	YTD Budget 28/02/2022	YTD Actual Expenditure AS AT 28/02/2022	Balances	% Spent
MIG	36 508 000	24 338 667	18 876 000	17 632 000	52%
INTERNAL	54 428 169	35 705 280	14 881 919	39 546 250	27%
PROVINCILA GRANT	375 000	250 000		375 000	0%
TOTAL CAPEX	91 311 169	60 293 947	33 757 919	57 553 250	37%
INEP	12 720 000	8 480 000	3 496 578	9 223 422	27%
TOTAL INCLUDING INEP	104 031 169	68 773 947	37 254 497	66 776 672	36%

Table A above presents similar information as table C5 the difference is that table A includes Electrification projects that is not included on table C5 for capital expenditure because the municipality acts as an agent in terms of the service level agreement with Eskom.

The total capital budget for the 2021/2022 financial year is R 104.1 million inclusive of INEP and the MIG allocation is R 36,5 million. The cumulative capital expenditure for the period amounts to R 32,9 Million of the total budget. The municipality anticipate to spend 100% of the total capital budget as at the end of the financial year.

Therefore, the spending is sitting at 36% as at 28 February 2022 because of the delays caused by national lockdown and the delays on SCM processes, projects to be advertised were not submitted on time by the end users and in some instance suitable service provider were not found as that would lead up the project being re-advertised but the expenditure will increase at the end of second quarter and third quarter.

The municipality does not have delays arising from, poor performance on emerging contractors no appeal are in-process and no work stoppages.

If the above matters arise the will be measures to be put in place to mitigate these challenges.

In the internal funding, the municipality has only spent 23% of its overall internal budget. The overall percentage of capital expenditure is 36% as at the end of February 2022 including INEP.

2.3 Material variances over 5 percent - Revenue and Expenditure

The main contributing factors to the over collection/billing include the following:

The YTD Operating Revenue Budget for the 2021/22 financial year is R 136,2 million against YTD actual of R 148,9 million which implies that the municipality has received more revenue than anticipated

The reasons for the variances will be discussed with reference to Table C4 of the Budget Statement Table, and is explained as follows

- **Rental on Facilities and Equipment:** (21%) Rental of facilities and equipment - Underestimation of revenue from ad-hoc rentals due to reduced restrictions imposed by lockdown levels which has an effect on hire and use of municipal properties.
- **Interest on Investment:** (9%) Is as a result of extended measures in place for municipal investments
- **Interest on Outstanding Debtors:** (1%) within accepted variance.
- **Fines, Penalties, Forfeits:** (100%) The law enforcement unit issued more fines than what was initially anticipated due to increase in the number of offenders, a stray animals and vehicles impounded due to infringement of laws
- **Licenses and Permits:**(-6%) The municipality has been monitoring the revenue generated and considered to adjust revenue as now the variance has decreased. It is expected to be within the acceptable range at the end of the financial year.
- **Other Revenue:**(-84%) Other revenue is below the projected budget at the end of this month as a result of decrease on sale of tenders due to covid-19 regulations/ restrictions.
- **Gains and disposal on PPE:** (-100) auction have not taken place.

Operating Expenditure material variances

The YTD Operating Expenditure for the 2021/22 financial year is R 119,3 million against YTD budget of R 158,3 million which implies that the municipality has a negative variance of R -38,9 million in expenditure arising from different line items.

The reasons for the variances will be discussed with reference to Table C4 of the Budget Statement Table, and is explained as follows

- **Employee related cost:** (-12%) the variance is a result of the timing of filing of vacant positions.
- **Debt impairment:** (-97%) expenditure will be recognised at the end of the financial year. Debt impairment relates to long overdue customer accounts over 90 days. It is a non-cash

item and is budgeted at a rate being the difference of the cash the municipality intends to collect and what is not collectable from customers from prior years.

- Items included in this category are bad debts written off which at the time of compiling report, there were no provisions recorded on the financial system resulting in this variance
- **Finance charges: (-92%)** Delays on finalisation of tender for leasing machines.
- **Materials: (-38%)** this variance is from the amount originally budgeted. maintenance and repairing of assets are going according to the adopted maintenance plan.
- **Contracted Services: (-42%)** Cost containment regulations yielded positive results. There are savings and reduction on a number of operational costs items i.e., Accommodation, catering and due to delayed community programmes as a result of national lockdown and other programmes are scheduled to take place in the upcoming quarters.
- **Transfers and Subsidies: -32%**, This is the expenditure incurred in providing free basic services to the community and is dependent on the number of people who collected the free basic electricity. The year-to-date actual is below the projected amount as the municipality is still waiting for February 2022 invoice.
- **Other Expenditure: (-31%)** Cost containment regulations yielded positive results. There are savings and reduction on a number of operational costs items i.e., Accommodation, catering due to delayed community programmes as a result of national lockdown and other programmes are scheduled to take place in the upcoming quarter.
- A close monitoring of expenditure will be performed, also to be cautious to not automatically view this underspending as savings which may be used elsewhere before analysis some number of programmes commence in the third quarter for which budget must be retained, but the programmes are steady commencing.

Capital Expenditure material variances

The Capital Expenditure for the 2021/22 financial year is R 32,9 million against YTD budget of R 60,3 million which implies that the capital expenditure incurred is significantly below the projection.

Capital Expenditure: (-45%) variance is due to delays in implementing projects as a result of the Covid-19 restrictions, rezoning processes as well as the delays in Environmental Impact Assessment.

There were minor delays in other appointments as the advertisement were done before the end of the fourth quarter. However, project implementation is expected to improve before the end of the second quarter, the slow spending on the capital budget has been noted and remedial measures are to be put in place.

Internal Funded Capital Projects

- **Sdangeni Bridge** – The inception meeting was conducted on the 17th of January and the contractor has established on site and busy with survey setting out.
- **Creighton Artificial Sport field** – The contractor is busy with changing room and ablutions and the project is 65% complete
- **Construction of fire station** - Inception meeting was conducted on the 9th February 2022. The contractor will commence on site on the 2nd of March 2022.
- **Storm Water (All 15 Wards)** – The order for additional pipes is on the evaluation stage, and the stormwater pipes will be placed on the existing gravel roads which were constructed without stormwater pipes. 2x 600m diameter pipes was laid in one of ward 14 gravel access road.
- **Renewal of gravel access roads (All 15 wards)** - The project is 60% complete
- **Upgrading of Underberg Town Phase 1** – The project is 90% complete, busy with the construction of V-Drains
- **Upgrading of Bulwer town phase 1** – The project is practical complete.
- **Upgrading of Creighton town phase 1** - The project is practical complete

Grant Funded Projects

- **Construction of Underberg Community Town Hall** - The contractor is busy with yard paving and painting finishes inside the hall structure and project is 70% complete.
- **Himeville Business Hives** – Letter for intention to terminate has been sent to consultant by Planning Department for slow progress.
- **Creighton Asphalt Road 6** - The project is 60% complete, busy finalizing laying of kerbs and G2 material.
- **Sopholile Creche** - The project is 75% complete, busy with first coat
- **Lubovana Creche** - The project is 35% complete, busy with wall plates
- **Cabazi Hall - Covid-19** - The project is 75% complete, busy with first coat
- **Ndodeni Hall** - The project is 35% complete, busy with wall plates
- **Electrification Projects** - The service provider is busy with pre-marketing and prelim design

The detailed report for Capital Projects is attached as Appendix C (1) and detailed material variances on capital expenditure is attached as an annexure in the report.

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

2.1 Debtors Analysis

Table SC3 presented below summarises the Debtors Age Analysis as at 28 February 2022.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M08 February

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2021/22										Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.o Council Policy	
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 DYS-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days			
R thousands														
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	3 857	1 742	1 466	1 381	1 709	1 235	2 553	35 165	52 639	46 544	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waza Water Management	1600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	214	242	212	196	186	179	1 132	4 612	7 283	6 265	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rents Debtors	1700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest on Repair Debtor Accounts	1810	-	-	-	20	50	53	645	17 240	17 911	17 511	-	-	
Receivables unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	1900	(5 256)	49	40	41	35	36	219	2 393	(2 623)	2 624	-	-	
Total By Income Source	2000	(754)	2 034	1 717	1 636	1 989	1 503	7 952	59 210	75 279	72 283	-	-	
2020/21 - totals only														
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2200	(1 143)	511	465	460	452	440	2 551	23 995	27 739	27 936	-	-	
Commercial	2300	244	435	343	311	290	260	760	4 876	7 358	6 355	-	-	
Households	2400	370	805	675	629	1 028	589	3 561	21 794	29 479	27 631	-	-	
Other	2500	(224)	284	233	267	253	180	1 028	8 744	19 754	18 413	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	2600	(754)	2 034	1 717	1 636	1 989	1 503	7 952	59 210	75 279	72 283	-	-	

- Consumer debtors' amount to R 75,2 million including accounts with credit balances as at the end of February 2022. This indicates an increase of R 3,4 million from June 2021 in which was R 71,8 million, the debtors' book is increasing as it is difficult to collect debtors over a year.

The debt is made up of the following:

- 1) Government: R 27 739 000
- 2) Business: R 7 358 000
- 3) Households: R 29 479 000
- 4) Other (Including Agriculture): R 10 704 000

The Collection Rate at the end of February 2022**REVENUE ANALYSIS 2021/2022**

		28/02/2022
Collection Rate	(Gross Debtors Closing Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Opening Balance - Bad Debts Written Off)/Billed Revenue x 100	89%
	Gross Debtors closing balance	75 279 466,49
	Gross Debtors opening balance	71 804 026,64
	Bad debts written Off	-
	Billed Revenue	30 293 002,08

The department is also actively recovering old debt, which has yielded an improvement in receipts.

- The majority of debtors under this category is over 120 days and above, the matters have results in legal processes, estate late matters which pose a challenge as regards to debt collection. There are also certain accounts which are under query for various reasons, namely verification of government accounts prior to payment. The most significant debtors are reported to MANCO and Finance Portfolio Committee.
- The credit control measures for collection are implemented, especially for old debt the municipality has attorneys to assist with collection of long outstanding debt when all internal processes have been exhausted.
- Revenue and debt collection unit has noted that more people are paying for their accounts since a dual collection strategy has been implemented (debt collection process is done both in-house and supplemented by legal attorneys).

2.2 Creditors Age Analysis

The municipality does not have creditors age analysis, but the municipality makes an extra effort to ensure that creditors are paid within 30 days as per MFMA. The balance of trade payables for the month of February 2022 is sitting R 120,750 as there were no overdue outstanding invoices.

2.3 Cash and cash equivalents

The interest received from investment for the month of February 2022 is R 658 000 YTD amount is R 4 253 305,35. The cash bank balance as at 28 February 2022 amounted to R 8,1 million and short-term investments amounted to R 181,8 million with a total cash and cash equivalents of R 189,8 million. The cash coverage ratio as at 28 February 2022 is 12 months based on average of R 13,8 million per month fixed operating expenditure. This indicates that the municipality as at 28 February 2022 had sufficient cash to operate for a period more than 3 months without receiving grants to cover operating costs. The norm as set out in the uniform financial ratios and norms circular 71 is 1 to 3 months. The investment register with full details of accounts is attached as an annexure to the report.

ANALYSIS OF CASH & INVESTMENTS TABLE BELOW**Table 2.3**

Name of institution & investment ID	Amount
FNB	47 727 251,02
NED BANK	41 056 000,70
INVESTEC	10 495 453,57
STANDARD BANK	51 526 393,16
ABSA BUSINESS BANK	30 949 425,70
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	181 754 524,15

The table above reflects investments as at the end of the month at the various institutions at which the funds are invested. The total investments as at end of February, totals to R **181,7 million**

Bank Balances

The following reflects bank balances at 28 February 2022

Description	February 2022
FNB Primary Account: 62026224999	6 958 046,50
FNB Money Market Account: 52552036969	1 103 787,57
Total Cash held as at February 2022	8 061 834,07

The Total Cash held as at 28 February 2022 is R 8,1 million.

2.4 Conditional Grants Allocation and Grant receipts and Expenditure

The Municipality is sitting on the YTD of R 138,8 million including Equitable Share and the municipality has roll-overs of R 6,4 million at the beginning of the financial year, the Municipality has only received written approval of R708,983,00 from Treasury. That amount has now included in the adjusted budget.

The table below indicate the total spending to date is R 30,1 million as at 28 February 2022.

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI-ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY									
GRANTS SUMMARY FEBRUARY 2021-2022									
GRANT NAME	Vote Number	Original Budget 2020/2021	ROLL- OVER/OPENING BALANCE	APPROVED ROLLOVER BY NATIONAL TREASURY	TOTAL RECEIVED/ROLL OVER	TOTAL SPENT BUDGET TO DATE	TOTAL UNSPENT BUDGET TO DATE	TOTAL UNSPENT VS RECEIVED/ROLLO VER ALLOCATION	TB/GL Balance
NATIONAL TREASURY GRANTS									
MIG	30311070111	36 508 000,00	-		25 600 000,00	18 875 541,21	17 632 458,79	6 724 458,79	6 724 458,79
FMG	30311070231	1 950 000,00	-		1 950 000,00	1 378 968,88	571 031,12	571 031,12	571 031,12
EPWP	30311070221	2 323 000,00			2 323 000,00	2 323 000,00	-	-	-
ELECTRIFICATION GRANT	30311070131	12 720 000,00	-	-	5 700 000,00	3 496 577,88	9 223 422,12	2 203 422,12	2 203 422,12
SUB-TOTAL		53 501 000,00	-	-	35 573 000,00	26 074 087,97	27 426 912,03	9 498 912,03	9 498 912,03
KZN PROVINCIAL GRANTS									
LIBRARY SERVICE OPERATIONAL GR	30311070241								
	30311070251	3 972 000,00	-		3 972 000,00	3 424 166,71	547 833,29	547 833,29	547 833,29
CAPACITY BUILDING	30311073110/1/2	-	80 000,00	-	80 000,00	-	80 000,00	80 000,00	80 000,00
GREENEST MUNICIPAL AWARD	30311070190/1/2	-	375 000,00		375 000,00	-	375 000,00	375 000,00	375 000,00
SUB-TOTAL		3 972 000,00	455 000,00	-	4 427 000,00	3 424 166,71	1 002 833,29	1 002 833,29	1 002 833,29
OTHER									
ANTI CORRUPTION GRANT	30311073140/1/2		133 983,00		133 983,00	-	133 983,00	133 983,00	133 983,00
Title Deeds Restoration Grant	30311070020/12		200 000,00		200 000,00	-	200 000,00	200 000,00	200 000,00
BHIDLA HOUSING PROJECT	30311072940/1/2		5 624 057,41		5 935 081,51	311 024,11	5 624 057,40	5 624 057,40	5 624 057,40
			5 958 040,41	-	6 269 064,51	311 024,11	5 958 040,40	5 958 040,40	5 958 040,40
TOTAL GRANTS		57 473 000,00	6 413 040,41	-	46 269 064,51	29 809 278,78	34 387 785,73	16 459 785,73	16 459 785,73

2.5 Councillor and Staff Benefits

Table SC8 presents the expenditure of councillor and staff benefits at 28 February 2022

The table SC8 below for monthly budget statement Councillor and staff Benefit shows the detailed spending of staff salaries and wages and Councillor's remuneration.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M08 February										
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 081	8 256	8 256	700	5 661	5 604	157	3%	8 256
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 141	1 166	1 166	94	681	777	(96)	-12%	1 166
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 038	1 112	1 112	25	451	741	(290)	-39%	1 112
Cellphone Allowance		1 288	1 368	1 368	107	766	912	(146)	-16%	1 368
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		11 598	11 901	11 901	926	7 560	7 934	(374)	-5%	11 901
% increase	4		2,6%	2,6%						2,6%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 480	5 372	5 372	362	2 903	3 581	(678)	-19%	5 372
Pension and UIF Contributions		115	185	185	15	119	123	(4)	-4%	185
Medical Aid Contributions		55	114	114	5	32	76	(44)	-57%	114
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		562	235	235	-	65	157	(92)	-59%	235
Motor Vehicle Allowance		330	491	491	38	307	327	(20)	-6%	491
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		80	84	84	7	53	56	(3)	-6%	84
Other benefits and allowances		42	201	201	1	23	134	(111)	-83%	201
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5 663	6 682	6 682	427	3 502	4 454	(952)	-21%	6 682
% increase	4		18,0%	18,0%						18,0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		42 120	55 199	55 199	3 939	32 412	36 799	(4 387)	-12%	55 199
Pension and UIF Contributions		6 906	8 465	8 465	647	5 152	5 643	(491)	-9%	8 465
Medical Aid Contributions		3 523	3 224	3 224	270	2 071	2 149	(78)	-4%	3 224
Overtime		2 391	4 761	4 761	213	1 977	3 174	(1 197)	-39%	4 761
Performance Bonus		1 033	1 419	1 419	3	1 304	946	358	38%	1 419
Housing Allowances		110	398	398	10	85	265	(180)	-68%	398
Other benefits and allowances		2 402	3 442	3 442	23	2 646	2 294	352	15%	3 442
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		1 313	441	441	-	267	294	(27)	-9%	441
Post-retirement benefit obligations		1 468	2 424	1 091	49	271	727	(456)	-63%	1 091
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		61 265	79 771	78 438	5 154	46 185	52 291	(6 106)	-12%	78 438
% increase	4		30,2%	28,0%						28,0%
Total Parent Municipality		78 526	98 354	97 021	6 508	57 247	64 680	(7 433)	-11%	97 021

Section 66 of the MFMA requires that the accounting officer of a municipality must report to Council in a prescribed format all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages and benefits in a manner that discloses expenditure per type such as salaries contributions for pensions etc.

As at 28 February 2022, 64% of the councillor's allowances budget was spent and 58% spent against employee related costs budget. As at 28 February 2022 the total salary cost represented 42% of YTD operating expenditure for the period.

2.6 Capital Expenditure Trend as at 28 February 2022

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M08 February									
Month	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	510	7 733	7 537	76	76	7 537	7 461	99,0%	0%
August	224	7 733	7 537	123	199	15 073	14 875	99,7%	0%
September	5 967	7 733	7 537	4 671	4 870	22 610	17 740	78,5%	5%
October	5 276	7 733	7 537	7 368	12 239	30 147	17 908	59,4%	13%
November	1 492	7 733	7 537	4 251	16 489	37 684	21 195	56,2%	18%
December	6 563	7 733	7 537	10 649	27 138	45 220	18 082	40,0%	29%
January	2 927	7 733	7 537	1 386	28 524	52 757	24 233	45,9%	31%
February	3 517	7 733	7 537	4 385	32 910	60 294	27 384	45,4%	35%
March	6 573	7 733	7 537	-	32 910	67 831	34 921	51,5%	35%
April	6 236	7 733	7 537	-	32 910	75 367	42 458	56,3%	35%
May	8 439	7 733	7 537	-	32 910	82 904	49 995	60,3%	35%
June	28 108	7 734	8 407	-	32 910	91 311	58 402	64,0%	35%
Total Capital expenditure	75 833	92 800	91 311	32 910					

2.7 Capital Expenditure on New Assets by Asset Class – 28 February 2022

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -										
Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		10 234	18 600	13 180	439	2 252	8 787	6 535	74,4%	13 180
Roads Infrastructure		10 234	16 500	10 580	439	2 252	7 053	4 802	68,1%	10 580
Roads		10 234	16 500	10 580	439	2 252	7 053	4 802	68,1%	10 580
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	500	500	-	-	333	333	100,0%	500
HV Switching Station		-	500	500	-	-	333	333	100,0%	500
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	1 600	2 100	-	-	1 400	1 400	100,0%	2 100
Landfill Sites		-	500	400	-	-	267	267	100,0%	400
Waste Transfer Stations		-	1 100	1 700	-	-	1 133	1 133	100,0%	1 700
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		7 874	32 388	30 321	3 644	16 469	20 214	3 745	18,5%	30 321
Community Facilities		4 930	24 388	22 011	2 470	12 707	14 674	1 966	13,4%	22 011
Halls		1 152	16 000	16 100	1 843	9 963	10 733	770	7,2%	16 100
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		582	3 523	3 508	626	2 051	2 339	287	12,3%	3 508
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	465	200	-	-	133	133	100,0%	200
Public Ablution Facilities		-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	3 700	1 510	-	-	1 007	1 007	100,0%	1 510
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		3 195	500	693	-	693	462	(231)	-50,0%	693
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 944	8 000	8 310	1 175	3 761	5 540	1 779	32,1%	8 310
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		2 944	8 000	8 310	1 175	3 761	5 540	1 779	32,1%	8 310
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	11 450	13 353	47	1 606	8 902	7 296	82,0%	13 353
Operational Buildings		-	11 450	13 353	47	1 606	8 902	7 296	82,0%	13 353
Municipal Offices		-	11 450	13 353	47	1 606	8 902	7 296	82,0%	13 353
Intangible Assets		259	499	489	60	70	326	256	78,4%	489
Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		259	499	489	60	70	326	256	78,4%	489
Solid Waste Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		139	349	339	-	10	225	216	95,5%	339
Local Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		120	150	150	60	60	100	40	40,0%	150
Computer Equipment		646	660	715	58	287	477	189	39,7%	715
Computer Equipment		646	660	715	58	287	477	189	39,7%	715
Furniture and Office Equipment		356	981	1 843	21	821	1 049	228	21,7%	1 843
Furniture and Office Equipment		356	981	1 843	21	821	1 049	228	21,7%	1 843
Machinery and Equipment		621	2 722	4 321	-	4 718	2 881	(1 837)	-63,8%	4 321
Machinery and Equipment		621	2 722	4 321	-	4 718	2 881	(1 837)	-63,8%	4 321
Transport Assets		4 268	-	6 700	-	1 880	4 466	2 586	57,9%	6 700
Transport Assets		4 268	-	6 700	-	1 880	4 466	2 586	57,9%	6 700
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	24 257	67 300	70 922	4 270	28 102	47 101	18 999	40,3%	70 922

2.8 Capital Expenditure on Renewal of Existing Assets by Asset Class – 28 February 2022

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by										
Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		31 756	10 000	10 069	-	-	6 712	6 712	100,0%	10 069
Roads Infrastructure		31 756	10 000	10 069	-	-	6 712	6 712	100,0%	10 069
Roads		31 756	10 000	10 069	-	-	6 712	6 712	100,0%	10 069
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	31 756	10 000	10 069	-	-	6 712	6 712	100,0%	10 069

2.9 Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class – 28 February 2022

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets										
Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		13 625	13 600	8 871	115	4 749	5 914	1 165	19,7%	8 871
Roads Infrastructure		13 625	13 000	8 331	-	4 634	5 554	920	16,6%	8 331
Roads		13 625	13 000	8 331	-	4 634	5 554	920	16,6%	8 331
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	600	540	115	115	360	245	68,0%	540
Landfill Sites		-	600	540	115	115	360	245	68,0%	540
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		73	1 250	850	-	58	567	508	89,7%	850
Community Facilities		73	250	250	-	58	167	108	65,1%	250
Libraries		-	-	-	-	58	-	(58)	0,0%	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	250	250	-	-	167	167	100,0%	250
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	1 000	600	-	-	400	400	100,0%	600
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	1 000	600	-	-	400	400	100,0%	600
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		6 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		6 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		6 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	650	600	-	-	-	-	-	600
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	650	600	-	-	-	-	-	600
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	19 821	15 500	10 321	115	4 807	6 481	1 673	25,8%	10 321

3 Schedule C table

Schedule C table version 6.5 attached.

4 Progress on capital project

Project status report attached.

5 Municipal Manager's quality certification

Quality certificate attached.

Appendix B

Operating Revenue and Expenditure for February 2022

	Adjusted Budget 2021/2022	Month Budget	Month Actual Received/ Paid	Month Billing	YTD Billing	YTD actual Received/ paid	YTD Budget	% spend/ Received this month	% spend /Received YTD to date
Property Rates	36 226 137,08	3 018 844,76	3 038 739,10	3 464 561,10	27 716 488,80	23 553 984,00	24 150 758,05	101%	65%
Rates & Refuse Penalties	5 849 502,00	487 458,50	566 018,84	516 044,00	4 128 352,00	3 927 000,00	3 899 668,00	116%	67%
Service charges	4 045 022,81	337 085,23	334 128,12	337 085,00	2 696 680,00	2 672 707,00	2 696 681,87	99%	66%
Traffic fines	449 600,00	37 466,67	-	-	-	545 600,00	299 733,33	0%	121%
Licences and Permit	280 276,00	23 356,33	32 178,36	-	-	207 641,00	186 850,67	138%	74%
Learners Licences	150 307,00	12 525,58	-	-	-	75 153,00	100 204,67	0%	50%
Service charges: Sales: Licence & Permit	2 375,00	197,92	-	-	-	8 085,00	1 583,33	0%	340%
Road and Transport:Taxi Rank	45 000,00	3 750,00	7 541,73	-	-	7 541,73	30 000,00	0%	17%
Valuation Appeal	31 826,00	2 652,17	-	-	-	-	21 217,33	0%	0%
Burial Fees	7 815,00	651,25	441,74	-	-	4 058,00	5 210,00	68%	52%
Shared Planner & Building Plan inspection fees	200 000,00	16 666,67	4 579,53	-	-	36 397,00	133 333,33	27%	18%
Rent of facilities and equipment	892 134,00	74 344,50	115 398,71	71 983,00	575 864,00	716 947,00	594 756,00	155%	80%
Refuse Garden	10 158,00	846,50	-	-	-	-	6 772,00	0%	0%
Interest received-External Investments	5 338 031,00	444 835,92	657 889,03	-	-	3 883 626,00	3 558 687,33	148%	73%
Government grants and subsidies	184 737 000,00	15 394 750,00	-	-	-	131 279 934,27	123 158 000,00	0%	71%
Library lost books	8 226,00	685,50	2 669,57	-	-	6 782,00	5 484,00	389%	82%
Pound income	295 737,00	24 644,75	1 806,09	-	-	152 124,00	197 158,00	7%	51%
Printing income	47 587,00	3 965,58	2 205,00	-	-	25 998,00	31 724,67	56%	55%
Rates clearance certificates	7 122,35	593,53	-	-	-	318,00	4 748,23	0%	4%
Sale of hay	5 587,00	465,58	521,72	-	-	1 182,00	3 724,67	112%	21%
Tender deposits	111 214,00	9 267,83	-	-	-	683,00	74 142,67	0%	1%
Seta Training Refund	52 250,00	4 354,17	-	-	-	-	34 833,33	0%	0%
Disposal of PPE	1 244 000,00	103 666,67	-	-	-	-	829 333,33	0%	0%
Sundry income	315 030,00	26 252,50	1 229,69	-	-	9 415,00	210 020,00	5%	3%
Income for Agency Services	529 498,00	44 124,83	47 744,40	-	-	359 824,00	352 998,67	108%	68%
TOTAL REVENUE	240 881 435,23	20 073 452,94	4 813 091,63	4 389 673,10	35 117 384,80	167 475 000,00	160 587 623,49	24%	70%
Employee related costs	85 776 759,00	7 148 063,25	5 581 481,49	-	-	49 686 953,00	57 184 506,00	78%	58%
Remuneration of councillors	11 901 110,00	991 759,17	926 203,28	-	-	7 559 786,00	7 934 073,33	93%	64%
Provision for doubtful debts	15 623 487,00	1 301 957,25	1 575,88	-	-	277 671,00	10 415 658,00	0%	2%
Depreciation	37 720 935,00	3 143 411,25	2 867 576,88	-	-	25 315 007,00	25 147 290,00	91%	67%
Repairs and Maintenance	15 079 671,00	1 256 639,25	485 258,50	-	-	4 311 289,00	10 053 114,00	39%	29%
Finance costs	202 857,00	16 904,75	409,52	-	-	10 216,00	135 238,00	2%	5%
Contracted services	37 448 362,00	3 120 696,83	2 040 201,99	-	-	13 709 839,00	24 965 574,67	65%	37%
General expenses	34 519 775,00	205 758,07	1 930 869,74	-	-	18 457 034,00	1 646 064,56	938%	53%
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	238 272 956,00	17 185 189,82	13 833 577,28	-	-	119 327 795,00	137 481 518,56	80%	50%
Net Surplus (Deficit)	2 608 479,23	2 888 263,12	-9 020 485,65	4 389 673,10	35 117 384,80	48 147 205,00	23 106 104,93	-57%	19%

Appendix C (1)

Capital Project for 2021/2022

Name of Item	Source of Fund	Original Budget 2021/2022	Actual spent for February 2022	YTD Actual Spent	% Spent YTD
Procurement of Computer Software	Internal	298 798,00		10 246,83	3%
Procurement of Computer Equipment	Internal	715 000,00	58 149,00	287 221,46	40%
Procurement of Furniture and Equipment	Internal	1 574 733,00	20 935,20	642 493,10	41%
Procurement of Plant and Equipment	Internal	2 170 950,00		368 741,05	17%
Fiber connection	Internal	133 120,00			0%
Installation of Cameras	Internal	110 343,00		110 342,50	100%
Procurement of Anti Virus	Internal	150 000,00	60 000,00	60 000,00	40%
External Computer Service-Software Licences	Internal	40 000,00			0%
Fire Extinguish Equipment	Internal	150 000,00			0%
Fresh Produce Market	Internal	200 000,00			0%
Municipal Offices	Internal	550 000,00			0%
Bus Shelters	Internal	692 800,00		692 800,00	100%
Backup Generator	Internal	1 000 000,00		1 000 000,00	100%
Creighton CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	Internal	2 000 000,00		1 455 851,57	73%
Bulwer CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	Internal	600 000,00		202 907,37	34%
Storm Water Pipes	Internal	1 000 000,00			0%
Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 8	Internal	1 000 000,00			0%
Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 3	Internal	700 000,00			0%
Himeville Asphalt Surfacing Phase 3	Internal	700 000,00			0%
Makawusane Sports field Phase 2	Internal	600 000,00			0%
Installation of Himeville T Station weighbridge	Internal	1 700 000,00			0%
Installation of Himeville T Station Shredder	Internal	1 000 000,00			0%
Carport covers	Internal	200 000,00			0%
Installation of dumpsite liner (HDPE)	Internal	400 000,00			0%
Dump site and Transfer Station guardhouses	Internal	400 000,00	46 800,00	46 800,00	12%
Bulwer Landfill Closure and Rehabilitation	Internal	540 000,00	115 360,10	115 360,10	21%
Street light/high mast (Bulwer and Donnybrook)	Internal	500 000,00			0%
Parks, paving Cemeteries and waste disposal sites Toilets	Internal	200 000,00			0%
Construction of Storeroom	Internal	1 500 000,00		1 500 000,00	100%
Firearm Safes	Internal	25 000,00			0%
Procurement of Computer Server	Internal	600 000,00			0%
Development of SMME Car Washes	Internal	100 000,00			0%
Extension of Grazing Land	Internal	250 000,00			0%
Disaster Management Center	Internal	10 203 265,00		59 206,35	1%
Underberg CBD infrastructure Upgrade	Internal	5 030 876,00		2 974 866,30	59%
Hlabeni Community Hall	Internal	600 000,00		-	0%
Renewal of Gravel Roads	Internal	10 068 657,00		-	0%
Transport Asset	Internal	6 324 627,00		3 348 780,87	53%
Transport Asset Greenest	Internal	375 000,00		-	0%
Construction of Storage	Internal	400 000,00		-	0%
	Internal				
TOTAL INTERNAL FUNDED		54 803 169,00	301 244,30	12 875 617,50	23%
Sdangeni Bridge Road	MIG	3 000 000,00	-	-	0%
Underberg Community Town Hall	MIG	10 500 000,00	1 147 855,00	7 784 835,00	74%
Creighton Aphalt Road Phase 6	MIG	4 880 000,00	439 327,23	2 251 617,17	46%
Creighton Artificial Sportfield	MIG	8 310 077,00	1 174 745,97	3 761 304,51	45%
Sopholile Creche	MIG	1 750 000,00	283 242,49	995 263,55	57%
Lubovana Creche	MIG	1 758 000,00	342 945,88	1 055 976,93	60%
Cabazi Hall - Covid-19	MIG	2 500 000,00	338 653,39	1 062 266,26	42%
Ndodeni Hall	MIG	2 500 000,00	356 823,18	1 116 326,05	45%
Himeville Business Hives	MIG	1 309 923,00	-	-	0%
TOTAL MIG FUNDED		36 508 000,00	4 083 593,14	18 027 589,47	49%
Total Capital Expenditure		91 311 169,00	4 384 837,44	30 903 206,97	34%
Electrification Project 2021/2022					
Electrification	INEP	12 720 000,00	324 542,55	3 496 577,88	27%
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE INCLUDING INEP & HOUSING		104 031 169,00	4 709 379,99	34 399 784,85	33%

Appendix D
ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2021/2022

Name of Grant	Adjusted Budget 2021/2022	Actual Received in February 2022	Actual Received YTD 2021/2022	%Received
Community Library Service Grant	1 166 000,00		1 166 000,00	100%
Municipal Finance Management Grant	1 950 000,00		1 950 000,00	100%
Expanded Public Works Programme	2 323 000,00	697 000,00	2 323 000,00	100%
Provincialisation of Libraries Grant	2 806 000,00		2 806 000,00	100%
Integrated National Electrification Programme	12 720 000,00		5 700 000,00	45%
Capital:Municipal Infrastructure Grant	36 508 000,00		25 600 000,00	70%
Equitable Share	139 476 000,00		104 607 000,00	75%
Grennest Municipality Award	375 000,00	375 000,00	375 000,00	100%
Anti-Corruption	133 000,00		133 000,00	100%
TOTAL	197 457 000,00	1 072 000,00	144 660 000,00	73%
TOTAL	197 457 000,00	1 072 000,00	144 660 000,00	73%

EXPENDITURE REPORT AS AT 28 FEBRUARY 2022

Item A	Description	Approved Annual Budget 2021/2022	Budget Month Feb	Actual Month Feb	Budget Monthly Variance	Budget YTD (1Mth)	Actual YTD (1Mth)	Actual YTD %
Item : Employee Related Costs - Wage								
20800	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	970 536,00	80 878,00	75 512,79	5 365,00	647 024,00	607 025,00	63%
21000	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	63 006,00	5 250,00		5 250,00	42 000,00	-	0%
21700	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	191 250,00	15 937,00	15 000,00	937,00	127 496,00	120 000,00	63%
21900	SnrMan:Accom Travel&Incidental	50 000,00	4 166,00		4 166,00	33 328,00	-	0%
25300	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	980 797,00	81 733,00	78 191,26	3 541,00	653 864,00	625 936,00	64%
25500	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	53 296,00	4 441,00		4 441,00	35 528,00	-	0%
26000	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	84 475,00	7 039,00	6 625,50	413,00	56 312,00	53 004,00	63%
26200	Chief Financial Officer:Travel	25 500,00	2 125,00	2 000,00	125,00	17 000,00	16 000,00	63%
26400	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	50 000,00	4 166,00		4 166,00	33 328,00	7 272,00	15%
29800	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	998 666,00	83 222,00	78 326,76	4 895,00	665 776,00	626 614,00	63%
30700	Designation:Travel or Motor Ve	133 875,00	11 156,00	10 500,00	656,00	89 248,00	84 000,00	63%
30900	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	100 000,00	8 333,00		8 333,00	66 664,00	-	0%
34300	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	926 625,00	77 218,00	61 774,98	15 443,00	617 744,00	494 199,00	53%
34500	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	46 331,00	3 860,00		3 860,00	30 880,00	-	0%
35200	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	50 000,00	4 166,00	10 901,47	6 735,00	33 328,00	87 211,00	174%
35400	Designation:Accommodation, Tra		-	667,17	667,00	-	4 147,00	0%
38800	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	877 269,00	73 105,00	67 991,81	5 113,00	584 840,00	548 816,00	63%
39000	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	43 606,00	3 633,00		3 633,00	29 064,00	65 025,00	149%
39700	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	50 000,00	4 166,00		4 166,00	33 328,00	-	0%
39900	Designation:Accommodation, Tra		-		-	-	11 164,00	0%
79300	Designation:Basic Salary	617 750,00	51 479,00		51 479,00	411 832,00	-	0%
79500	Designation:Bonuses	29 071,00	2 422,00		2 422,00	19 376,00	-	0%
80200	Designation:Travel or Motor Ve	40 000,00	3 333,00		3 333,00	26 664,00	-	0%
99600	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	55 198 741,00	4 599 886,00	3 938 844,29	661 041,00	36 799 088,00	32 412 359,00	59%
99800	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	1 418 707,00	118 223,00	3 425,24	114 797,00	945 784,00	1 303 813,00	92%
100100	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	669 000,00	55 744,00	20 741,20	35 002,00	445 952,00	116 737,00	17%
100800	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	397 618,00	33 129,00	10 456,01	22 672,00	265 032,00	84 610,00	21%
101800	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	2 742 754,00	228 557,00		228 557,00	1 828 456,00	2 511 898,00	92%
102000	Staff:Long Service Award	441 000,00	36 750,00		36 750,00	294 000,00	267 121,00	61%
102300	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	2 045 159,00	170 429,00	116 131,87	54 297,00	1 363 432,00	1 007 928,00	49%
102900	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	1 854 466,00	154 537,00	46 161,17	108 375,00	1 236 296,00	524 379,00	28%
103000	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	861 008,00	71 747,00	50 209,99	21 537,00	573 976,00	444 442,00	52%
106400	Post-retirement Benefit:Leave	1 091 086,00	90 923,00	48 836,29	42 086,00	727 384,00	271 039,00	25%
3000	Employee Related Costs - Wages	73 101 592,00	6 091 753,00	4 642 297,80	1 449 455,00	48 734 024,00	42 294 739,00	58%
Item : Employee Related Costs - Soci								
24200	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	23 057,00	1 921,00	2 525,38	604,00	15 368,00	16 754,00	73%
24300	SnrMan:Pension Funds	174 696,00	14 558,00	14 507,23	50,00	116 464,00	113 236,00	65%
24400	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	1 785,00	148,00	177,12	29,00	1 184,00	1 416,00	79%
24900	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	126,00	10,00	10,30	-	80,00	81,00	64%
28700	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	41 769,00	3 480,00	2 010,00	1 470,00	27 840,00	15 673,00	38%
28900	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	1 785,00	148,00	177,12	29,00	1 184,00	1 416,00	79%
29400	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	126,00	10,00	10,30	-	80,00	81,00	64%
33200	Designation:Medical	49 355,00	4 112,00		4 112,00	32 896,00	-	0%
33400	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	1 785,00	148,00	177,12	29,00	1 184,00	1 416,00	79%
33900	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	126,00	10,00	10,30	-	80,00	81,00	64%
37900	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	3 570,00	296,00	177,12	118,00	2 368,00	1 416,00	40%
38400	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	126,00	10,00	10,30	-	80,00	81,00	64%
42900	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	126,00	10,00	10,30	-	80,00	81,00	64%
82900	Designation:Unemployment Insur	1 338,00	111,00		111,00	888,00	-	0%
83400	Designation:Bargaining Council	126,00	10,00		10,00	80,00	-	0%
103900	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	29 780,00	2 476,00	2 224,80	251,00	19 808,00	17 336,00	58%
104100	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	3 223 500,00	268 618,00	269 771,25	1 153,00	2 148 944,00	2 071 329,00	64%
104200	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	8 077 069,00	673 082,00	610 202,48	62 879,00	5 384 656,00	4 846 654,00	60%
104300	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	387 854,00	32 313,00	37 182,57	4 869,00	258 504,00	305 163,00	79%
3100	Employee Related Costs - Socia	12 018 099,00	1 001 471,00	939 183,69	62 287,00	8 011 768,00	7 392 214,00	62%

Item A	Description	Approved Annual Budget 2021/2022	Budget Month Feb	Actual Month Feb	Budget Monthly Variance	Budget YTD (1Mth)	Actual YTD (1Mth)	Actual YTD %
Item : Remuneration Of Councillors								
203500	Remuneration of:Speaker	611 815,00	50 984,00	49 904,92	1 079,00	407 872,00	270 133,00	44%
203600	Remuneration of:Speaker	47 175,00	3 931,00	3 700,00	231,00	31 448,00	18 500,00	39%
204100	Remuneration of:Speaker	91 772,00	7 647,00	7 485,73	161,00	61 176,00	37 428,00	41%
206500	Remuneration of:Executive Mayo	764 768,00	63 730,00	62 381,08	1 348,00	509 840,00	337 354,00	44%
206600	Remuneration of:Executive Mayo	47 175,00	3 931,00	3 700,00	231,00	31 448,00	18 500,00	39%
207100	Remuneration of:Executive Mayo	114 715,00	9 559,00	9 357,16	201,00	76 472,00	46 785,00	41%
208000	Remuneration of:Deputy Executi	611 815,00	50 984,00	57 390,66 -	6 406,00	407 872,00	277 619,00	45%
208100	Remuneration of:Deputy Executi	47 175,00	3 931,00	3 700,00	231,00	31 448,00	18 500,00	39%
208600	Remuneration of:Deputy Executi	91 772,00	7 647,00		7 647,00	61 176,00	29 942,00	33%
210700	Remuneration of:Total for All	1 111 586,00	92 632,00	24 530,88	68 101,00	741 056,00	451 473,00	41%
211000	Remuneration of:Total for All	6 267 394,00	522 282,00	530 788,69 -	8 506,00	4 178 256,00	4 775 925,00	76%
211100	Remuneration of:Total for All	1 226 550,00	102 212,00	96 200,00	6 012,00	817 696,00	710 400,00	58%
211600	Remuneration of:Total for All	867 398,00	72 283,00	77 064,16 -	4 781,00	578 264,00	567 227,00	65%
211700	Remuneration of:Total for All							
3400	Remuneration Of Councillors	11 901 110,00	991 753,00	926 203,28	65 549,00	7 934 024,00	7 559 786,00	64%
Item : Depreciation and asset impair								
18000	Depreciation an:Amortisation	213 757,00	17 813,00	31 111,85 -	13 298,00	142 504,00	145 406,00	68%
18500	Depreciation an:Depreciation	991 484,00	82 623,00	77 617,72	5 005,00	660 984,00	544 736,00	55%
18600	Depreciation an:Depreciation	1 688 541,00	140 711,00	72 603,92	68 107,00	1 125 688,00	955 379,00	57%
19400	Depreciation an:Depreciation	1 071 156,00	89 263,00	98 085,77 -	8 822,00	714 104,00	627 953,00	59%
19500	Depreciation an:Depreciation	3 659 266,00	304 938,00	280 074,50	24 863,00	2 439 504,00	2 393 743,00	65%
19801	Deprec.: Roads- Roads	19 930 555,00	1 660 879,00	1 586 555,81	74 323,00	13 287 032,00	13 938 230,00	70%
20201	Deprec.: Commun. - Halls	8 768 222,00	730 685,00	623 862,78	106 822,00	5 845 480,00	5 752 906,00	66%
20300	Depreciation:Other Assets	1 397 954,00	116 496,00	97 664,53	18 831,00	931 968,00	956 654,00	68%
3700	Depreciation and asset impair	37 720 935,00	3 143 408,00	2 867 576,88	275 831,00	25 147 264,00	25 315 007,00	67%
Item : Interest Expense - External B								
200700	Interest, Divid:Interest Paid	202 857,00	16 904,00	409,52	16 494,00	135 232,00	10 216,00	5%
3900	Interest Expense - External Bo	202 857,00	16 904,00	409,52	16 494,00	135 232,00	10 216,00	5%
Item : Bulk Purchases								
200	Bad Debts Writt:	15 623 487,00	1 301 957,00	1 575,88	1 300 381,00	10 415 656,00	277 671,00	2%
4100	Bulk Purchases	15 623 487,00	1 301 957,00	1 575,88	1 300 381,00	10 415 656,00	277 671,00	2%
Item : Repairs and maintainance								
12500	Contracted Serv:Contractors	3 052 000,00	254 333,00		254 333,00	2 034 664,00	1 966 194,00	64%
12700	Contracted Serv:Contractors	621 718,00	51 807,00	45 554,00	6 253,00	414 456,00	177 167,00	28%
14500	Contracted Serv:Contractors	500 000,00	41 666,00	178 540,00 -	136 874,00	333 328,00	186 040,00	37%
14600	Contracted Serv:Contractors	390 000,00	32 499,00	4 843,11	27 655,00	259 992,00	77 736,00	20%
14700	Contracted Serv:Contractors	10 507 671,00	875 634,00	256 321,39	619 312,00	7 005 072,00	1 904 152,00	18%
15200	Contracted Serv:Contractors	8 282,00	416,00		416,00	3 328,00		0%
4110	Other Materials	15 079 671,00	1 256 355,00	485 258,50	771 095,00	10 050 840,00	4 311 289,00	29%

Item	Description	Approved Annual Budget 2021/2022	Budget Month Feb	Actual Month Feb	Budget Monthly Variance	Budget YTD (1Mth)	Actual YTD (1Mth)	Actual YTD %
Item : Contracted Services								
1500	Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	1 136 280,00	94 687,00		94 687,00	757 496,00	38 019,00	3%
1700	Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	134 000,00	11 166,00		11 166,00	89 328,00	64 865,00	48%
2200	Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	200 000,00	16 666,00		16 666,00	133 328,00	61 992,00	31%
3100	Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	2 000 000,00	166 666,00	20 497,40	146 168,00	1 333 328,00	1 321 765,00	66%
3200	Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	945 572,00	60 042,00	119 748,17	- 59 706,00	592 836,00	379 137,00	40%
3400	Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	388 815,00	32 400,00	19 615,00	12 785,00	259 200,00	211 119,00	54%
3500	OutsrcdServ:Clearing&Grass Cut	265 000,00	22 083,00		22 083,00	176 664,00	-	0%
4300	Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	120 000,00	9 999,00		9 999,00	79 992,00	-	0%
4800	Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	900 000,00	75 000,00	25 952,68	49 047,00	600 000,00	45 527,00	5%
5300	Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	1 700 000,00	141 666,00	172 945,37	- 31 279,00	1 133 328,00	1 105 405,00	65%
5600	Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	12 400 482,00	1 033 373,00	1 088 218,00	- 54 845,00	8 266 984,00	8 075 699,00	65%
5700	OutsrcdServ:Sewerage Servs	300 000,00	25 000,00		57 000,00	200 000,00	197 500,00	66%
6200	Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	947 291,00	78 935,00	59 700,00	19 235,00	631 480,00	119 200,00	13%
6800	Contracted Serv:Consultants an	2 036 600,00	169 716,00	21 000,00	148 716,00	1 357 728,00	665 454,00	33%
6900	ConsServ:Air Pollution	160 000,00	13 333,00		13 333,00	106 664,00	-	0%
7000	Contracted Serv:Consultants an	411 700,00	34 308,00	56 076,14	- 21 768,00	274 464,00	213 225,00	52%
7200	Contracted Serv:Consultants an	750 000,00	62 500,00		62 500,00	500 000,00	-	0%
7500	Contracted Serv:Consultants an	92 730,00	7 726,00		7 726,00	61 808,00	-	0%
7700	ConsServ:Occupational Health&S	50 000,00	4 166,00		4 166,00	33 328,00	9 540,00	19%
7800	Contracted Serv:Consultants an	504 000,00	41 999,00		41 999,00	335 992,00	72 612,00	14%
8000	Contracted Serv:Consultants an	431 230,00	35 935,00		35 935,00	287 480,00	-	0%
8100	ConsServ:Qualification Verific	30 000,00	2 500,00		2 500,00	20 000,00	5 770,00	19%
8900	Contracted Serv:Consultants an	300 000,00	25 000,00		25 000,00	200 000,00	-	0%
9000	ConsServ:Inf&Plan-Ecological	650 000,00	54 166,00	121 945,20	- 67 779,00	433 328,00	121 945,00	19%
10300	Contracted Serv:Consultants an	500 000,00	41 666,00	26 087,00	15 579,00	333 328,00	26 087,00	5%
10500	ConsServ:Inf&Plan-Land&Qty Sur	900 000,00	75 000,00	119 157,03	- 44 157,00	600 000,00	177 177,00	20%
10700	Contracted Serv:Consultants an	200 000,00	16 666,00		16 666,00	133 328,00	-	0%
11000	ConsServ:Lab Servs - Medical	10 000,00	833,00		833,00	6 664,00	-	0%
11400	Contracted Serv:Consultants an	2 050 000,00	129 165,00	106 385,00	22 780,00	1 033 320,00	465 929,00	23%
12000	Contracted Serv:Contractors	130 000,00	10 833,00		10 833,00	86 664,00	-	0%
13200	Contracted Serv:Contractors	700 000,00	58 333,00		58 333,00	466 664,00	9 796,00	1%
13800	Contracted Serv:Contractors	600 000,00	-	25 875,00	- 25 875,00	300 000,00	322 076,00	54%
16300	Contracted Serv:Contractors	24 193,00	2 016,00		2 016,00	16 128,00	-	0%
4200	Contracted Services	31 967 893,00	2 553 544,00	2 040 201,99	513 342,00	20 840 852,00	13 709 839,00	43%
Item : Other Expenditure								
815400	Transfers and S:Operational	1 636 327,00	136 360,00	92 459,97	43 900,00	1 090 880,00	744 917,00	46%
201800	Inventory Consu:Consumables	1 707 720,00	142 304,00	94 500,00	47 804,00	1 138 432,00	473 437,00	28%
202000	Inventory:Finished Goods	55 000,00	4 583,00	16 500,00	- 11 917,00	36 664,00	28 749,00	52%
202100	Inventory Consu:Materials and	2 741 772,00	228 479,00	31 998,24	196 480,00	1 827 832,00	1 353 328,00	49%
213700	Operating Lease:Land	147 136,00	12 260,00	4 289,11	7 970,00	98 080,00	34 945,00	24%
214300	Operational Cos:Achievements a	256 300,00	21 357,00	9 500,00	11 857,00	170 856,00	61 500,00	24%
214600	Operational Cos:Advertising, P	632 751,00	52 728,00	77 500,00	- 24 772,00	421 824,00	156 941,00	25%
214700	Operational Cos:Advertising, P	740 074,00	61 668,00	21 501,20	40 166,00	493 344,00	91 591,00	12%
214800	Operational Cos:Advertising, P	77 151,00	6 428,00	29 291,12	- 22 863,00	51 424,00	45 091,00	58%
214900	Operational Cos:Advertising, P	130 000,00	10 833,00	29 045,00	- 18 212,00	86 664,00	56 795,00	44%
215000	Operational Cos:Advertising, P	260 000,00	21 666,00	8 900,00	12 766,00	173 328,00	91 724,00	35%
215200	Operational Cos:Advertising, P	61 170,00	5 097,00	6 393,19	- 1 296,00	40 776,00	27 804,00	45%
215300	Operational Cos:Advertising, P	86 000,00	7 166,00	21 917,91	- 14 751,00	57 328,00	67 717,00	79%
215600	Operational Cos:External Audit	2 078 000,00	173 166,00		173 166,00	1 385 328,00	945 899,00	46%
215800	Operational Cos:Bank Charges,	207 800,00	17 316,00	271,00	17 045,00	138 528,00	93 541,00	45%
216400	Operational Cos:Bargaining Cou	888 345,00	74 028,00	24 000,00	50 028,00	592 224,00	887 309,00	100%
216700	Operational Cos:Bursaries (Emp	250 000,00	20 833,00	71 755,47	- 50 922,00	166 664,00	181 021,00	72%
217600	Operational Cos:Courier and De	250 000,00	20 833,00	78 112,99	- 57 279,00	166 664,00	143 489,00	57%
217900	Operational Cos:Communication	8 000,00	666,00		666,00	5 328,00	1 920,00	24%
218000	OperCost:Postage/Stamps/Franki	4 156,00	346,00	508,10	- 162,00	2 768,00	508,00	12%
218500	Operational Cos:Communication	1 501 896,00	125 158,00	69 114,57	56 043,00	1 001 264,00	823 973,00	55%
219400	Operational Cos:Deeds	9 788,00	815,00	1 278,00	- 463,00	6 520,00	3 459,00	35%
219500	OperCost:Drivers Licences&Perm	13 166,00	1 097,00		1 097,00	8 776,00	-	0%

0000026

Item A	Description	Approved Annual Budget 2021/2022	Budget Month Feb	Actual Month Feb	Budget Monthly Variance	Budget YTD (1Mth)	Actual YTD (1Mth)	Actual YTD %
220600	Operational Cos:External Compu	61 514,00	5 125,00		5 125,00	41 000,00	1 640,00	3%
220700	OperCost:Ext Comp Serv-Interne	1 219 556,00	101 629,00		101 629,00	813 032,00	-	0%
221200	OperCost:Ext Comp Serv-Softwar	40 000,00	3 333,00		3 333,00	26 664,00	-	0%
221300	Operational Cos:External Compu	727 671,00	60 639,00	23 807,00	36 832,00	485 112,00	202 035,00	28%
222800	Operational Cos:Insurance Unde	2 290 824,00	190 902,00		190 902,00	1 527 216,00	1 159 618,00	51%
223000	Operational Cos:Learnerships a	3 323 000,00	276 916,00	307 976,58	- 31 060,00	2 215 328,00	2 581 657,00	78%
223400	Operational Cos:Licences	367 516,00	30 623,00		30 623,00	244 984,00	279 113,00	76%
223700	Operational Cos:Municipal Serv	2 471 283,00	205 938,00	72 194,00	133 744,00	1 647 504,00	1 152 659,00	47%
224000	OperCost:Registration Prof&Reg	5 000,00	416,00	2 365,24	- 1 949,00	3 328,00	2 365,00	47%
224200	Operational Cos:Registration F	1 311 141,00	109 258,00	4 900,00	104 358,00	874 064,00	383 316,00	29%
224700	Operational Cos:Printing, Publ	920 968,00	76 745,00	121 033,48	- 44 288,00	613 960,00	732 235,00	80%
224800	Operational Cos:Professional B	277 107,00	P 64 331,00	3 051,62	20 038,00	184 720,00	65 748,00	24%
224900	Operational Cos:Remuneration t	771 979,00	64 331,00	-	64 331,00	514 648,00	326 900,00	42%
225300	Operational Cos:Skills Develop	657 068,00	54 747,00	53 817,80	929,00	437 976,00	482 309,00	73%
225600	Operational Cos:Signage	130 000,00	10 833,00	-	10 833,00	86 664,00	20 020,00	15%
225700	Operational Cos:Storage of Fil	200 000,00	16 666,00	-	16 666,00	133 328,00	-	0%
226900	Operational Cos:Travel and Sub	2 662 065,00	209 499,00	285 672,68	- 76 173,00	1 675 992,00	1 083 035,00	41%
227400	Operational Cos:Travel and Sub	32 235,00	2 685,00	-	2 685,00	21 480,00	-	0%
227900	OperCost:Trav&Subs-Dom Air Tra	99 702,00	8 305,00	-	8 305,00	66 440,00	-	0%
229300	OperCost:Trav&Subs-Foreign Air	30 410,00	2 532,00	-	2 532,00	20 256,00	-	0%
229700	Operational Cos:Travel and Sub	389 740,00	32 478,00	-	32 478,00	259 824,00	37 032,00	10%
229800	Operational Cos:Uniform and Pr	2 303 550,00	191 960,00	PP 191 960,00	1 535 680,00	203 785,00	203 785,00	9%
230100	Operational Cos:Wet Fuel	3 733 764,00	311 145,00	430 475,10	- 119 330,00	2 489 160,00	2 788 420,00	75%
230200	Operational Cos:Workmen's Comp	400 000,00	33 333,00	-	33 333,00	266 664,00	11 031,00	3%
230400	Operational Cos:Indigent Relie	170 000,00	14 166,00	25 500,00	- 11 334,00	113 328,00	25 500,00	15%
230600	Operational Cos:Parking Fees	8 500,00	708,00	448,70	259,00	5 664,00	5 733,00	67%
230700	Operational Cos:Seating Allowa	34 627,00	2 885,00	-	2 885,00	23 080,00	4 243,00	12%
230800	Operational Cos:Hire Charges	2 278 822,00	189 893,00	39 680,00	150 213,00	1 519 144,00	592 982,00	26%
4400	Other Expenditure	40 660 594,00	3 352 877,00	2 059 758,07	1 316 210,00	27 007 736,00	18 457 034,00	45%

Workings: Calculation of Cash Coverage Ratio 2021/2022

Municipality:	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality
Prepared by Budget Clerk:	L.Hlengwa
Reviewed by Assistant CFO:	P.M Mtungwa
Approved by CFO:	KMB Mzimela
Date completed:	2022/03/04

Cash Coverage Ratio: Indicates the municipality's ability to meet at least its monthly fixed operating commitments without collecting any additional revenue during that month. **norm: 3 months**

Calculation of Cash Coverage Ratio

Description	2021/22	
		Final Budget
R thousand		
Surplus/Deficits - At(Cash and Cash Equivalents+Investments-Commitments)		166 373
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	189 715	
Other current investments > 90 days	0	
Non current assets - Investments	-	
Less: Application of Cash and Investments	15 504	
Unspent conditional transfers	-	
Unspent borrowing	-	
Other working capital requirements	-	
Other provisions	-	
Retention	7 838	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	-	
Fixed Operating Commitments		
Employee Related Costs	5 581	
Remuneration of councillors	926	
Operating lease(rent premises and machines etc)	-	
Contracted services	952	
Security Services	1 088	
Insurance	-	
Telephone costs	69	
Current portion of long term loan(if applicable). NB: include Finance charges	0	
Audit Fees	-	
Bank Charges	0	
Fuel and Oil	430	
Printing and Stationery	121	
Protective Clothing and Uniforms	-	
Ward committee expenses	-	
Other expenses	4 685	
Total Fixed Operating Commitments	13 834	
Monthly Fixed Operating Commitments	13 834	
Cash Coverage Ratio*		12,0

* Cash Coverage Ratio Formula =

Net Cash (Cash equivalents+Investments-Commitments)
Divided by:
Monthly Fixed Operating Commitments

Prepared by : L Hlengwa

Date : 29/03/2022

Signature :

Approved by :K.M.B Mzimela

Date :

Signature :

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &](#)



national trea

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AF

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:

Elsabé Rossouw

National Treasury

Tel: (012) 315-5534

Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Reporting period:

MTREF:

Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Importants documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circular](#) [Click](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click](#)

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M08 February

Description	Budget Year 2021/22								
	2020/21 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	34 318	36 226	36 226	3 039	23 554	24 151	(597)	-2%	36 226
Service charges	3 878	4 045	4 045	334	2 673	2 697	(24)	-1%	4 045
Investment revenue	6 424	6 338	5 338	658	3 884	3 559	325	9%	5 338
Transfers and subsidies	168 530	147 721	148 230	897	112 108	98 820	13 288	13%	148 230
Other own revenue	9 231	10 450	10 535	782	6 380	7 023	(643)	-9%	10 535
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	222 381	204 780	204 374	5 710	148 599	136 250	12 349	9%	204 374
Employee costs	66 929	86 453	85 120	5 581	49 687	56 746	(7 059)	-12%	85 120
Remuneration of Councillors	11 598	11 901	11 901	926	7 560	7 934	(374)	-5%	11 901
Depreciation & asset impairment	32 995	49 362	37 721	2 868	25 315	25 147	168	1%	37 721
Finance charges	149	303	203	0	10	135	(125)	-92%	203
Materials and bulk purchases	2 973	4 090	4 504	143	1 856	3 003	(1 147)	-38%	4 504
Transfers and subsidies	2 031	2 068	1 636	92	745	1 091	(346)	-32%	1 636
Other expenditure	49 369	85 050	97 188	4 351	34 155	64 221	(30 066)	-47%	97 188
Total Expenditure	166 043	239 228	238 273	13 962	119 328	158 277	(38 949)	-25%	238 273
Surplus/(Deficit)	56 338	(34 447)	(33 899)	(8 253)	29 271	(22 028)	51 299	-233%	(33 899)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	29 067	36 508	36 508	2 840	18 876	24 339	(5 463)	-22%	36 508
Contributions & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	85 405	2 061	2 609	(5 413)	48 146	2 311	45 835	1984%	2 609
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	85 405	2 061	2 609	(5 413)	48 146	2 311	45 835	1984%	2 609
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	75 833	92 800	91 311	4 385	32 910	60 294	(27 384)	-45%	91 311
Capital transfers recognised	0	36 508	36 883	4 084	18 028	24 589	(6 561)	-27%	36 883
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	6 149	56 292	54 428	302	14 882	35 705	(20 823)	-58%	54 428
Total Sources of capital funds	6 149	92 800	91 311	4 385	32 910	60 294	(27 384)	-45%	91 311
Financial position									
Total current assets	207 167	172 970	193 594	-	49 670	-	-	-	193 594
Total non current assets	472 936	551 313	517 158	-	7 594	-	-	-	517 158
Total current liabilities	54 610	70 440	83 631	-	9 118	-	-	-	83 631
Total non current liabilities	18 211	20 554	17 111	-	-	-	-	-	17 111
Community wealth/Equity	607 283	633 288	610 010	-	-	-	-	-	610 010
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	267 452	81 165	73 140	(2 571)	130 608	48 760	(81 848)	-168%	73 140
Net cash from (used) investing	(17 036)	(83 170)	(81 681)	-	(4 612)	(53 874)	(49 262)	91%	(81 681)
Net cash from (used) financing	(2)	(20)	2	-	0	2	1	73%	2
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	374 618	123 398	150 636	-	125 996	154 063	28 067	18%	(8 540)
Debtors & creditors analysis									
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	(754)	2 034	1 717	1 638	1 980	1 503	7 952	59 210	75 279
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	8 991	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	9 038

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M08 February

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		210 202	192 881	191 994	4 478	138 557	127 996	10 561	8%	191 994
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		210 202	192 881	191 994	4 478	138 557	127 996	10 561	8%	191 994
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		6 802	5 284	5 435	466	4 631	3 623	1 007	28%	5 435
Community and social services		6 215	3 973	3 980	381	3 431	2 653	777	29%	3 980
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		586	1 311	1 455	85	1 200	970	230	24%	1 455
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		30 566	39 079	39 408	3 271	21 614	26 272	(4 658)	-18%	39 408
Planning and development		541	248	577	380	411	385	26	7%	577
Road transport		30 025	38 831	38 831	2 892	21 203	25 887	(4 685)	-18%	38 831
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		3 878	4 045	4 045	334	2 673	2 697	(24)	-1%	4 045
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		3 878	4 045	4 045	334	2 673	2 697	(24)	-1%	4 045
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	251 448	241 288	240 882	8 550	167 474	160 588	6 886	4%	240 882
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		104 607	150 132	141 121	8 317	72 840	94 042	(21 202)	-23%	141 121
Executive and council		20 684	23 513	24 802	1 832	13 709	16 497	(2 788)	-17%	24 802
Finance and administration		82 468	124 749	113 165	6 338	57 996	75 443	(17 447)	-23%	113 165
Internal audit		1 455	1 870	3 154	147	1 136	2 103	(967)	-46%	3 154
Community and public safety		22 674	33 341	34 531	2 212	17 912	23 020	(5 108)	-22%	34 531
Community and social services		12 142	17 045	18 280	1 215	9 083	12 186	(3 103)	-25%	18 280
Sport and recreation		134	-	-	12	107	-	107	#DIV/0!	-
Public safety		10 044	15 641	15 602	963	8 521	10 401	(1 880)	-18%	15 602
Housing		298	655	650	22	202	433	(232)	-53%	650
Health		56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		29 159	40 427	49 033	2 512	21 731	32 157	(10 426)	-32%	49 033
Planning and development		9 157	16 680	18 530	810	6 442	11 921	(5 479)	-46%	18 530
Road transport		20 002	23 747	30 503	1 702	15 289	20 236	(4 947)	-24%	30 503
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		7 591	11 189	9 549	786	5 635	6 366	(731)	-11%	9 549
Energy sources		281	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		7 310	10 189	9 549	786	5 635	6 366	(731)	-11%	9 549
Other		2 012	4 138	4 038	135	1 210	2 692	(1 482)	-55%	4 038
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	166 043	239 228	238 273	13 962	119 328	158 277	(38 949)	-25%	238 273
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		85 405	2 061	2 609	(5 413)	48 146	2 311	45 835	1984%	2 609

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Financial Performance Statement
- Total Expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in 'Financial Performance Statement'
- All amounts must be classified under a functional classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M08 February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22													
		2020/21 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast					
R thousands	1														
Revenue - Functional															
Municipal governance and administration															
Executive and council		210 202	192 881	191 994	4 478	138 557	127 996	10 561	8%	191 994					
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative and Corporate Support		210 202	192 881	191 994	4 478	138 557	127 996	10 561	0	191 994					
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		210 202	192 777	191 942	4 478	138 557	127 961	10 595	0	191 942					
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	105	52	-	-	35	(35)	(0)	52					
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety															
Community and social services		6 802	5 284	5 435	466	4 631	3 623	1 007	0	5 435					
Language Policy		6 215	3 973	3 980	381	3 431	2 653	777	0	3 980					
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		6 215	3 973	3 980	381	3 431	2 653	777	0	3 980					
Public safety		586	1 311	1 455	85	1 200	970	230	0	1 455					
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		586	1 311	1 455	85	1 200	970	230	0	1 455					
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services															
Planning and development		30 566	39 079	39 408	3 271	21 614	26 272	(4 658)	(0)	39 408					
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Support to Local Municipalities		541	248	577	380	411	385	26	0	577					
Road transport		541	248	577	380	411	385	26	0	577					
Public Transport		30 025	38 831	38 831	2 892	21 203	25 887	(4 685)	(0)	38 831					
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		41	-	-	3	4	-	4	#DIV/0!	-					
Taxi Ranks		29 984	38 831	38 831	2 889	21 199	25 887	(4 688)	(0)	38 831					
Trading services		3 878	4 045	4 045	334	2 673	2 697	(24)	(0)	4 045					
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		3 878	4 045	4 045	334	2 673	2 697	(24)	(0)	4 045					
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		3 878	4 045	4 045	334	2 673	2 697	(24)	(0)	4 045					
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	251 448	241 288	240 882	8 550	167 474	160 588	6 886	0	240 882					
Expenditure - Functional															

0000035

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2021/22									
		2020/21 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
R thousands											
1	Municipal governance and administration	104 607	150 132	141 121	8 317	72 840	94 042	(21 202)	(0)	141 121	
	Executive and council	20 684	23 513	24 802	1 832	13 709	16 497	(2 788)	(0)	24 802	
	Mayor and Council	11 784	12 437	12 687	1 142	8 030	8 458	(428)	(0)	12 687	
	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Finance and administration	8 900	11 076	12 115	690	5 679	8 039	(2 360)	(0)	12 115	
	Administrative and Corporate Support	82 488	124 749	113 165	6 338	57 996	75 443	(17 447)	(0)	113 165	
	Finance	20 910	21 078	27 385	1 806	15 817	18 257	(2 440)	(0)	27 385	
	Human Resources	58 973	99 593	81 446	4 235	40 505	54 297	(13 792)	(0)	81 446	
	Information Technology	2 586	4 078	4 334	298	1 674	2 889	(1 215)	(0)	4 334	
	Internal audit	1 455	1 870	3 154	147	1 136	2 103	(967)	(0)	3 154	
	Governance Function	1 455	1 870	3 154	147	1 136	2 103	(967)	(0)	3 154	
	Community and public safety	22 674	33 341	34 531	2 212	17 912	23 020	(5 108)	(0)	34 531	
	Community and social services	12 142	17 045	18 280	1 215	9 083	12 186	(3 103)	(0)	18 280	
	Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Animal Care and Diseases	52	100	134	-	65	89	(24)	(0)	134	
	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	2	
	Child Care Facilities	166	200	120	19	38	80	(42)	(0)	120	
	Community Halls and Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Consumer Protection	3 787	4 891	4 876	399	3 265	3 251	14	0	4 876	
	Libraries and Archives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Museums and Art Galleries	8 136	11 852	13 148	796	5 714	8 765	(3 050)	(0)	13 148	
	Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Zoo's	134	-	-	12	107	-	107	#DIV/0!	-	
	Sport and recreation	134	-	-	12	107	-	107	#DIV/0!	-	
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	10 044	15 641	15 602	963	8 521	10 401	(1 880)	(0)	15 602	
	Public safety	3 300	6 195	6 091	244	2 388	4 060	(1 722)	(0)	6 091	
	Fire Fighting and Protection	708	1 399	1 399	88	765	933	(168)	(0)	1 399	
	Licensing and Control of Animals	6 036	8 047	8 112	631	5 417	5 408	9	0	8 112	
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control Pounds	298	655	650	22	202	433	(232)	(0)	650	
	Housing	298	655	650	22	202	433	(232)	(0)	650	
	Housing Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Health	56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Health Services	56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Economic and environmental services	29 159	40 427	49 033	2 512	21 731	32 157	(10 426)	(0)	49 033	
	Planning and development	9 157	16 680	18 530	810	6 442	11 921	(5 479)	(0)	18 530	
	Billboards	1 998	4 005	4 503	26	885	3 002	(2 117)	(0)	4 503	
	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	4 142	6 564	6 564	552	2 933	3 944	(1 011)	(0)	6 564	
	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Project Management Unit	3 017	6 110	7 462	232	2 624	4 975	(2 351)	(0)	7 462	

Description	Ref	2020/21 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2021/22											
			Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast				
R thousands	1													
Road transport		20 002	23 747	30 503	1 702	15 289	20 236	(4 947)	(0)	30 503				
Roads		20 002	23 747	30 503	1 702	15 289	20 236	(4 947)	(0)	30 503				
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Trading services		7 591	11 189	9 549	786	5 635	6 366	(731)	(0)	9 549				
Energy sources		281	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Electricity		281	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Waste management		7 310	10 189	9 549	786	5 635	6 366	(731)	(0)	9 549				
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Solid Waste Removal		7 310	10 189	9 549	786	5 635	6 366	(731)	(0)	9 549				
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Other		2 012	4 138	4 038	135	1 210	2 692	(1 482)	(0)	4 038				
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Tourism		2 012	4 138	4 038	135	1 210	2 692	(1 482)	(0)	4 038				
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	166 043	239 228	238 273	13 962	119 328	158 277	(38 949)	(0)	238 273				
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		85 405	2 061	2 609	(5 413)	48 146	2 311	45 835	0	2 609				

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M08

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		210 192	192 777	191 942	4 478	138 718	127 961	10 757	8,4%	191 942
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		9	105	52	-	-	35	(35)	-100,0%	52
Vote 4 - Community Services		9 125	9 329	9 480	802	7 146	6 320	826	13,1%	9 480
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		31 580	38 831	38 831	2 889	21 199	25 887	(4 689)	-18,1%	38 831
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		541	248	577	380	411	385	26	6,9%	577
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	251 448	241 288	240 882	8 550	167 474	160 588	6 886	4,3%	240 882
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	1	22 139	25 383	27 956	1 978	14 844	18 600	(3 755)	-20,2%	27 956
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		58 972	99 593	81 446	4 235	40 505	54 297	(13 792)	-25,4%	81 446
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		23 463	25 056	31 629	2 103	17 434	21 086	(3 652)	-17,3%	31 629
Vote 4 - Community Services		26 419	40 929	42 513	2 351	19 861	28 341	(8 480)	-29,9%	42 513
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		30 908	41 702	48 165	2 743	23 749	32 010	(8 260)	-25,8%	48 165
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		4 142	6 564	6 564	552	2 933	3 944	(1 011)	-25,6%	6 564
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	166 043	239 228	238 273	13 962	119 328	158 277	(38 949)	-24,6%	238 273
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	85 405	2 061	2 609	(5 413)	48 146	2 311	45 835	1983,5%	2 609

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance Statement (standard classification)

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M08 February

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22								
		2020/21 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Municipal Manager and Council		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		210 192	192 777	191 942	4 478	138 718	127 961	10 757	8%	191 942
2.1 - Budget and Treasury		210 192	192 777	191 942	4 478	138 718	127 961	10 757	8%	191 942
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		9	105	52	-	-	35	(35)	-100%	52
3.1 - Corporate services admin and auxiliary services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Human Resources		9	105	52	-	-	35	(35)	-100%	52
Vote 4 - Community Services		9 125	9 329	9 480	802	7 146	6 320	826	13%	9 480
4.1 - Community Services Administration		3 878	4 045	4 045	334	2 673	2 697	(24)	-1%	4 045
4.2 - Traffic and Protection Services		1 440	1 311	1 455	87	1 043	970	73	8%	1 455
4.6 - Libraries		3 806	3 973	3 980	381	3 431	2 653	777	29%	3 980
4.7 - Community Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		31 580	38 831	38 831	2 889	21 199	25 887	(4 689)	-18%	38 831
5.4 - PMU		31 580	38 831	38 831	2 889	21 199	25 887	(4 689)	-18%	38 831
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		541	248	577	380	411	385	26	7%	577
6.1 - Planning and Development		541	248	577	380	411	385	26	7%	577
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	251 448	241 288	240 882	8 550	167 474	160 588	6 886	4%	240 882
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		22 139	25 383	27 956	1 978	14 844	18 600	(3 755)	-20%	27 956
1.1 - Municipal Manager and Council		20 684	23 251	24 540	1 832	13 709	16 322	(2 614)	-16%	24 540
1.2 - Internal Audit		1 455	2 132	3 416	147	1 136	2 277	(1 141)	-50%	3 416
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		58 972	99 593	81 446	4 235	40 505	54 297	(13 792)	-25%	81 446
2.1 - Budget and Treasury		58 972	99 593	81 446	4 235	40 505	54 297	(13 792)	-25%	81 446
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		23 463	25 056	31 629	2 103	17 434	21 086	(3 652)	-17%	31 629
3.1 - Corporate services admin and auxiliary services		20 876	20 978	27 295	1 806	15 760	18 197	(2 436)	-13%	27 295
3.2 - Human Resources		2 587	4 078	4 334	298	1 674	2 889	(1 215)	-42%	4 334
Vote 4 - Community Services		26 419	40 929	42 513	2 351	19 861	28 341	(8 480)	-30%	42 513
4.1 - Community Services Administration		4 547	5 461	6 811	403	3 226	4 541	(1 314)	-29%	6 811
4.2 - Traffic and Protection Services		6 036	8 047	8 112	631	5 418	5 408	10	0%	8 112
4.3 - Disaster Management		3 555	6 495	6 301	263	2 433	4 200	(1 768)	-42%	6 301
4.4 - Municipal Pound		760	1 499	1 533	88	830	1 022	(192)	-19%	1 533
4.5 - Sportsfields		134	-	-	12	107	-	107	#DIV/0!	-
4.6 - Libraries		3 787	4 891	4 876	399	3 265	3 251	14	0%	4 876
4.7 - Community Programmes		3 589	6 393	6 338	394	2 488	4 225	(1 737)	-41%	6 338
4.8 - LED and Tourism		4 010	8 143	8 541	161	2 095	5 694	(3 600)	-63%	8 541
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		30 908	41 702	48 165	2 743	23 749	32 010	(8 260)	-26%	48 165
5.1 - Roads		22 364	25 947	34 055	1 881	17 441	22 604	(5 163)	-23%	34 055
5.2 - Housing		298	655	650	22	202	433	(232)	-53%	650
5.3 - Waste Management		7 310	10 189	9 549	786	5 635	6 366	(731)	-11%	9 549
5.4 - PMU		936	4 910	3 910	54	472	2 607	(2 135)	-82%	3 910
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		4 142	6 564	6 564	552	2 933	3 944	(1 011)	-26%	6 564
6.1 - Planning and Development		4 142	6 564	6 564	552	2 933	3 944	(1 011)	-26%	6 564
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	166 043	239 228	238 273	13 962	119 328	158 277	(38 949)	(0)	238 273
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	85 405	2 061	2 609	(5 413)	48 146	2 311	45 835	0	2 609

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M08 February

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		34 318	36 226	36 226	3 039	23 554	24 151	(597)	-2%	36 226
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		3 878	4 045	4 045	334	2 673	2 697	(24)	-1%	4 045
Rental of facilities and equipment		878	864	892	115	717	595	122	21%	892
Interest earned - external investments		6 424	6 338	5 338	658	3 884	3 559	325	9%	5 338
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		5 355	6 193	5 850	566	3 927	3 900	27	1%	5 850
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 631	418	745	2	994	497	497	100%	745
Licences and permits		414	664	478	40	298	319	(20)	-6%	478
Agency services		306	340	529	48	360	353	7	2%	529
Transfers and subsidies		168 530	147 721	148 230	697	112 108	98 820	13 288	13%	148 230
Other revenue		645	729	797	12	85	531	(446)	-84%	797
Gains		-	1 244	1 244	-	-	829	(829)	-100%	1 244
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		222 381	204 780	204 374	5 710	148 599	136 250	12 349	9%	204 374
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		66 929	86 453	85 120	5 581	49 687	56 746	(7 059)	-12%	85 120
Remuneration of councillors		11 598	11 901	11 901	926	7 560	7 934	(374)	-5%	11 901
Debt impairment		1 751	20 059	15 623	2	278	10 416	(10 138)	-97%	15 623
Depreciation & asset impairment		32 995	49 362	37 721	2 868	25 315	25 147	168	1%	37 721
Finance charges		149	303	203	0	10	135	(125)	-92%	203
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		2 973	4 090	4 504	143	1 856	3 003	(1 147)	-38%	4 504
Contracted services		23 343	36 858	47 044	2 525	18 021	30 892	(12 871)	-42%	47 044
Transfers and subsidies		2 031	2 068	1 636	92	745	1 091	(346)	-32%	1 636
Other expenditure		24 275	28 134	34 520	1 824	15 857	22 914	(7 057)	-31%	34 520
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		166 043	239 228	238 273	13 962	119 328	158 277	(38 949)	-25%	238 273
Surplus/(Deficit)										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		56 338	(34 447)	(33 899)	(8 253)	29 271	(22 028)	51 299	(0)	(33 899)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		29 067	36 508	36 508	2 840	18 876	24 339	(5 463)	(0)	36 508
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		85 405	2 061	2 609	(5 413)	48 146	2 311			2 609
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		85 405	2 061	2 609	(5 413)	48 146	2 311			2 609
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		85 405	2 061	2 609	(5 413)	48 146	2 311			2 609
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		85 405	2 061	2 609	(5 413)	48 146	2 311			2 609

References

1. Material variances to be explained on Table SC1

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M08 February

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		6 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		(709)	30 758	24 399	1 829	14 595	16 266	(1 671)	-10%	24 399
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	5 800	30 758	24 399	1 829	14 595	16 266	(1 671)	-10%	24 399
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		129	151	231	23	112	154	(42)	-27%	231
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		63 568	803	2 203	21	1 625	1 469	156	11%	2 203
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		439	1 708	2 075	95	543	984	(440)	-45%	2 075
Vote 4 - Community Services		4 937	11 147	12 959	-	2 385	8 640	(6 255)	-72%	12 959
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		894	48 072	49 283	2 416	13 649	32 675	(19 026)	-58%	49 283
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		65	160	160	-	-	107	(107)	-100%	160
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	70 033	62 042	66 912	2 556	18 315	44 028	(25 713)	-58%	66 912
Total Capital Expenditure	3	75 833	92 800	91 311	4 385	32 910	60 294	(27 384)	-45%	91 311

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Government and administration										
Executive and council		69 777	3 213	5 060	139	2 280	2 973	(693)	-23%	5 060
Finance and administration		129	151	231	23	112	154	(42)	-27%	231
Internal audit		69 648	3 061	4 828	116	2 168	2 819	(651)	-23%	4 828
Community and public safety										
Community and social services		5 807	11 347	13 314	-	2 560	8 876	(6 316)	-71%	13 314
Sport and recreation		1 037	4 049	2 163	-	245	1 442	(1 197)	-83%	2 163
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		4 770	7 298	11 152	-	2 315	7 434	(5 119)	-69%	11 152
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services										
Planning and development		250	74 740	67 922	4 130	27 953	45 101	(17 148)	-38%	67 922
Road transport		69	72 153	60 585	4 084	24 498	40 210	(15 713)	-39%	60 585
Environmental protection		181	2 587	7 337	47	3 456	4 891	(1 435)	-29%	7 337
Trading services										
Energy sources		-	3 500	5 015	115	115	3 343	(3 228)	-97%	5 015
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	1 000	1 000	-	-	667	(667)	-100%	1 000
Other		-	2 500	4 015	115	115	2 677	(2 561)	-96%	4 015
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	75 833	92 800	91 311	4 385	32 910	60 294	(27 384)	-45%	91 311
Funded by:										
National Government		0	36 508	36 508	4 084	18 028	24 339	(6 311)	-26%	36 508
Provincial Government		-	-	375	-	-	250	(250)	-100%	375
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		0	36 508	36 883	4 084	18 028	24 589	(6 561)	-27%	36 883
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Funding		6 149	56 292	54 428	302	14 882	35 705	(20 823)	-58%	54 428
References		6 149	92 800	91 311	4 385	32 910	60 294	(27 384)	-45%	91 311

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets
5. Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

February

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation										
	1									
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Budget and Treasury		6 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		6 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Corporate services admin and auxiliary services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Roads		(709)	30 758	24 399	1 829	14 595	16 266	(1 671)	-10%	24 399
5.2 - Housing		(709)	13 000	8 331	-	4 634	5 554	(920)	-17%	8 331
5.3 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - PMU		-	17 758	16 068	1 829	9 961	10 712	(751)	-7%	16 068
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total multi-year capital expenditure		5 800	30 758	24 399	1 829	14 595	16 266	(1 671)	-10%	24 399
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation										
	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		129	151	231	23	112	154	(42)	-27%	231
1.1 - Municipal Manager and Council		129	151	231	23	112	154	(42)	-27%	231
1.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		63 568	803	2 203	21	1 625	1 469	156	11%	2 203
2.1 - Budget and Treasury		63 568	803	2 203	21	1 625	1 469	156	11%	2 203
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		439	1 708	2 075	95	543	984	(440)	-45%	2 075
3.1 - Corporate services admin and auxiliary services		439	1 708	2 075	95	543	984	(440)	-45%	2 075
3.2 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		4 937	11 147	12 959	-	2 385	8 640	(6 255)	-72%	12 959
4.1 - Community Services Administration		167	97	107	-	69	71	(2)	-3%	107
4.2 - Traffic and Protection Services		30	120	170	-	27	113	(86)	-76%	170
4.3 - Disaster Management		4 740	6 888	10 692	-	2 288	7 128	(4 839)	-68%	10 692
4.4 - Municipal Pound		-	290	290	-	-	193	(193)	-100%	290
4.5 - Sportsfields		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Libraries		-	52	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
4.7 - Community Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - LED and Tourism		-	3 700	1 700	-	-	1 133	(1 133)	-100%	1 700
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		894	48 072	49 283	2 416	13 649	32 675	(19 026)	-58%	49 283
5.1 - Roads		894	23 487	21 915	47	4 696	14 610	(9 914)	-68%	21 915
5.2 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Waste Management		-	2 500	4 015	115	115	2 677	(2 561)	-96%	4 015
5.4 - PMU		-	22 085	23 353	2 254	8 838	15 389	(6 551)	-43%	23 353
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		65	160	160	-	-	107	(107)	-100%	160
6.1 - Planning and Development		65	160	160	-	-	107	(107)	-100%	160
		-	-	-	-	-	107	(107)	-100%	160
Total single-year capital expenditure		70 033	62 042	66 912	2 556	18 315	44 028	(25 713)	(0)	66 912
Total Capital Expenditure		75 833	92 800	91 311	4 385	32 910	60 294	(27 384)	(0)	91 311

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M08 February

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands						
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash		110 177	39 734	101 636	(12 871)	101 636
Call investment deposits		48 998	83 684	48 998	60 469	48 998
Consumer debtors		40 486	45 040	37 503	4 003	37 503
Other debtors		7 506	4 311	5 671	(1 932)	5 671
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		-	200	(214)	-	(214)
Total current assets		207 167	172 970	193 594	49 670	193 594
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		20 411	20 411	20 411	-	20 411
Investments in Associate		-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment		452 211	530 486	496 180	7 670	496 180
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets		314	416	567	(75)	567
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		472 936	551 313	517 158	7 594	517 158
TOTAL ASSETS		680 103	724 282	710 752	57 264	710 752
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		171	(171)	171	(171)	171
Consumer deposits		2	(20)	2	(0)	2
Trade and other payables		46 365	61 013	73 855	9 289	73 855
Provisions		8 072	9 618	9 604	-	9 604
Total current liabilities		54 610	70 440	83 631	9 118	83 631
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-
Provisions		18 211	20 554	17 111	-	17 111
Total non current liabilities		18 211	20 554	17 111	-	17 111
TOTAL LIABILITIES		72 820	90 994	100 743	9 118	100 743
NET ASSETS	2	607 283	633 288	610 010	48 146	610 010
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		601 790	628 049	604 516	-	604 516
Reserves		5 493	5 239	5 493	-	5 493
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	607 283	633 288	610 010	-	610 010

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1
2. Total Assets must balance with Total Liabilities
3. Net Assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M08 February


0000044

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		24 999	26 021	26 021	-	26 400	17 347	9 052	52%	26 021
Service charges		2 363	2 911	2 911	-	1 436	1 941	(505)	-26%	2 911
Other revenue		1 193	17 290	17 376	-	908	11 584	(10 675)	-92%	17 376
Government - operating		244 490	160 441	160 441	-	123 510	106 961	16 550	15%	160 441
Government - capital		20 658	36 508	36 508	-	25 600	24 339	1 261	5%	36 508
Interest		169	10 786	9 786	-	148	6 524	(6 376)	-98%	9 786
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(24 010)	(170 421)	(178 064)	(2 571)	(47 395)	(118 709)	(71 314)	60%	(178 064)
Finance charges		-	(303)	(203)	-	-	(135)	(135)	100%	(203)
Transfers and Grants		(2 409)	(2 068)	(1 636)	-	-	(1 091)	(1 091)	100%	(1 636)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		267 452	81 165	73 140	(2 571)	130 608	48 760	(81 848)	-168%	73 140
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	9 630	9 630	-	-	6 420	(6 420)	-100%	9 630
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Capital assets		(17 036)	(92 800)	(91 311)	-	(4 612)	(60 294)	(55 682)	92%	(91 311)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(17 036)	(83 170)	(81 681)	-	(4 612)	(60 294)	(55 682)	92%	(91 311)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(2)	(20)	2	-	0	2	(1)	-73%	2
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(2)	(20)	2	-	0	2	1	73%	2
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD										
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		250 415	(2 024)	(8 540)	(2 571)	125 996	(5 113)			(8 540)
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		124 203	125 422	159 176		-	159 176			-
References		374 618	123 398	150 636		125 996	154 063			(8 540)

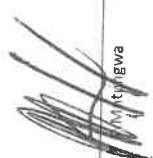
1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI-ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
GRANTS SUMMARY FEBRUARY 2021-2022

GRANT NAME	Vote Number	Original Budget 2020/2021	ROLL-OVER/OPENING BALANCE	APPROVED ROLLOVER BY NATIONAL TREASURY	TOTAL RECEIVED/ROLL OVER	TOTAL SPENT BUDGET TO DATE	TOTAL UNSPENT BUDGET TO DATE	TOTAL UNSPENT RECEIVED/ROLLOVER ALLOCATION	TB/GL Balance	Difference
NATIONAL TREASURY GRANTS										
MIG	30311070111	36 508 000,00	-	-	25 600 000,00	18 875 541,21	17 632 458,79	6 724 458,79	6 724 458,79	-
FMG	30311070231	1 950 000,00	-	-	1 950 000,00	1 378 968,88	571 031,12	571 031,12	571 031,12	-
EPWP	30311070221	2 323 000,00	-	-	2 323 000,00	2 323 000,00	-	0,00	-	0,00
ELECTRIFICATION GRANT	30311070131	12 720 000,00	-	-	5 700 000,00	3 495 577,88	9 223 422,12	2 203 422,12	2 203 422,12	-
SUB-TOTAL		53 501 000,00			35 573 000,00	26 074 087,97	27 426 912,03	9 498 912,03	9 498 912,03	0,00
KZN PROVINCIAL GRANTS										
LIBRARY SERVICE OPERATIONAL GRANT	30311070241	3 972 000,00	-	-	3 972 000,00	3 424 166,71	547 833,29	547 833,29	547 833,29	-
CAPACITY BUILDING	30311073110/1/2	-	80 000,00	-	80 000,00	-	80 000,00	80 000,00	80 000,00	-
GREENEST MUNICIPAL AWARD	30311070190/1/2	-	375 000,00	-	375 000,00	375 000,00	-	-	375 000,00	-
SUB-TOTAL		3 972 000,00	455 000,00		4 427 000,00	3 799 166,71	627 833,29	627 833,29	1 002 833,29	
OTHER										
ANTI CORRUPTION GRANT	30311073140/1/2	-	133 983,00	-	133 983,00	-	133 983,00	133 983,00	133 983,00	-
Title Deeds Restoration Grant	30311070020/1/2	-	200 000,00	-	200 000,00	-	200 000,00	200 000,00	200 000,00	-
BHDILA HOUSING PROJECT	30311072940/1/2	-	5 624 057,41	-	5 935 081,51	311 024,11	5 624 057,40	5 624 057,40	5 624 057,40	-
SUB-TOTAL			5 958 040,41		6 269 064,51	311 024,11	5 958 040,40	5 958 040,40	5 958 040,40	
TOTAL GRANTS		57 473 000,00	6 413 040,41		46 269 064,51	30 184 278,78	34 012 785,73	16 084 785,73	16 459 785,73	0,00

PREPARED BY: 
LB Hlengwa

DATE: 08/03/2022

APPROVED BY: 
M. Mtshengwa

DATE: 08/03/2022

0,53

ANNEXURE F
DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY
INVESTMENT REGISTER 2021/2022 AS AT 28 FEBRUARY 2022

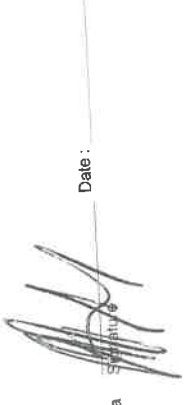
Vote Numbers	Description	Account number	Opening balance 01-Jul-21	Invested as at 28 February 2022	Withdrawals as at 28 February 2022	Bank Charges	Interest capitalised	Closing Balance Bank statement 28-Feb-22	Closing Balance as per Main Ledger 28-Feb-22	%
4 030 101 687 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	74165605618	887 684 59	-	-	-	13 285 80	900 970 39	900 970 39	0%
4 030 101 688 0	FNB MONEY MARKET	62008452071	1 591 380 12	-	-	-	21 718 95	1 613 099 07	1 613 099 07	1%
4 030 101 289 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	62544294987	5 493 177 07	142 753 25	-	(216,00)	109 040 45	5 744 754 77	5 744 754 77	3%
4 030 101 384 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	62544297436	5 195 055 20	-	(141 507 47)	(216,00)	98 206 35	5 151 538 08	5 151 538 08	0%
4 030 101 779 0	FNB CALL ACCOUNT	62550105011	201 245 78	-	(1 245 78)	(216,00)	3 877 79	203 661 79	203 661 79	0%
4 030 101 183 0	FNB BUSINESS MONEY MARKET	62235619197	25 099 606 13	5 000 000 00	(27 600 000 00)	(760,00)	170 338 92	2 669 945 05	2 669 945 05	0%
4 030 101 771 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	62810888935	460 717 36	-	-	(760,00)	4 961 13	464 818 49	464 818 49	0%
4 030 101 186 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	62810887119	275 237 94	-	-	(760,00)	2 962 33	277 440 27	277 440 27	0%
4 030 101 005 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	74906990821	-	30 000 000 00	-	-	700 923 11	30 700 923 11	30 700 923 11	0%
4 030 101 091 0	NED BANK INVESTMENT	037881098635/0000018	94 599 80	30 210 575 34	(30 432 793 14)	-	127 619 20	-	(0,00)	0%
4 030 101 700 0	NED BANK INVESTMENT	037881098635/0000035	30 000 000 00	30 854 860 93	(30 210 575 34)	-	210 575 34	(0,00)	(0,00)	0%
4 030 101 615 0	NED BANK INVESTMENT	037881098635/0000042	-	30 899 266 21	(30 889 266 21)	-	34 405 28	30 889 266 21	30 889 266 21	17%
4 030 101 615 0	NED BANK INVESTMENT	037881098635/0000043	-	20 143 013 70	(10 000 000 00)	-	23 720 79	10 166 734 49	10 166 734 49	6%
4 030 101 700 1	NED BANK INVESTMENT	037881098635/0000045	(0,00)	-	(10 000 000 00)	-	(0,00)	(0,00)	(0,00)	0%
4 030 101 436 0	INVESTEC BANK	1100540834450	10 254 896 55	-	-	-	240 557 02	10 495 453 57	10 495 453 57	6%
4 030 101 436 0	INVESTEC BANK	1100540834450	80 433 92	45 915 567 56	(45 990 000 00)	(1 053,00)	212 497 90	0,00	0,00	0%
4 030 101 064 0	STANDARD BANK	620700336	30 638 645 85	-	(30 551 143 75)	-	84 417 81	(0,00)	(0,00)	0%
4 030 101 064 0	STANDARD BANK	478735985 006	15 000 000 00	-	(10 034 547 43)	-	34 547 43	31 339 494 74	31 339 494 74	17%
4 030 101 192 1	STANDARD BANK	478735985 009	-	10 000 000 00	-	-	100 134 02	0,00	0,00	0%
4 030 101 192 1	STANDARD BANK	478735985 0013	31 339 494 74	20 081 821 92	(20 181 955 94)	-	100 134 02	20 181 955 94	20 181 955 94	11%
5 030 101 192 1	STANDARD BANK	478735985 0015	20 181 955 94	20 181 955 94	-	-	738 845 80	30 949 425 70	30 949 425 70	17%
4 030 101 070 1	ABSA BUSINESS BANK	20797956620	30 210 779 90	-	-	-	4 091 966 33	181 754 524 15	181 754 524 15	100%
TOTAL			155 483 460 01	508 151 033 00	(485 968 714 19)	(3 221 00)	4 091 966 33	181 754 524 15	181 754 524 15	100%

4 030 104 988 2
BALANCE AS PER AFS 2021/2022
155 483 460 01

Cash and Cash Equivalent	Accrued interest	Interest on Primary bank account	Interest on Money market	Total
	6202624599	2 670 460 81		149 656 85
	62551036869	1 098 400 20	11 882 17	1 103 787 57
				189 816 356 22
				Primary account
				Money market

FNB 47 727 251,02
NED BANK 41 056 000,70
INVESTEC 10 495 453,57
STANDARD BANK 51 526 393,16
ABSA BUSINESS BANK 30 949 425,70
181 754 524,15

Prepared by:  N Khuboni
Date: _____

Approved by:  P. Mtungwa
Date: _____



FNB
First National Bank

0000047

how can we help you?



7566
DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL
1 MAIN RD
CREIGHTON
3263

✉ Business Investment Desk Branch
1 First Place, Mezzanine Fl, Bank City
P.O. Box 1153
Johannesburg, 2000
e-Mail ipp@fnb.co.za
Web fnb.co.za
Branch Code 00878

Tax Invoice/Statement Number 55

Customer VAT Reg. No. Not Provided
Bank VAT Reg. No. 4210102051
Product Bus 32 Day Interest Plus Acc
Account Number 74165605518
Statement Period 31 January 2022 to 28 February 2022

Date	Description	Amount	Balance
Opening Balance as at 31 January 2022		ZAR	899 073.71 Cr
28 Feb 2022	Interest payment generated	1 896.68 Cr	900 970.39 Cr
Closing Balance as at 28 February 2022		ZAR	900 970.39 Cr

If there is an entry on your statement you wish to query, please contact your nearest FNB branch or FNB Telephone Banking Enquiries at 087 320 4321 as soon as possible, preferably within 30 days, in order that it may be investigated.

First National Bank - a Division of FirstRand Bank Limited. Reg No. 1929/001225/06.
An Authorised Financial Services and Credit Provider (NCRCP20).

The VAT rate has increased from 14% to 15% from 1 April 2018.

Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%
Total VAT included on this statement R0.00
Total Bank Charges R0.00





FNB
First National Bank

0000048

how can we help you?

BBST228 060594

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL
MUNICIPALITY
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263
XABAN@NDZ.GOV.ZA

☒ P.O. Box 1153
Johannesburg, 2000
Street Address Business Investment Desk Branch
1 First Place, Mezzanine Fl, Bank City
Universal Branch Code 250655
fnb.co.za
Lost Cards 087-575-9444
Account Enquiries 087-320-4321

Customer VAT Registration Number Not Provided
Bank VAT Registration Number 4210102051

Money Market investment : 62008452071
Tax Invoice/Statement Number : 228
Statement Period : 31 January 2022 to 28 February 2022
Statement Date : 28 February 2022

Statement Balances		Bank Charges		Interest Rate	
Opening Balance	1,610,134.65 Cr	Service Fees	0.00	Credit Rate**	Tiered
Closing Balance	1,613,099.07 Cr	Cash Deposit Fees	0.00	Debit Rate (Non-NCA)	0.00%
# Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%	0.00	Cash Handling Fees	0.00		
Total VAT (ZAR)	0.00	Other Fees	0.00		

Transactions in RAND (ZAR)

Date	Description	Amount	Balance	Accrued Bank Charges
28 Feb	Int On Credit Balance			
	Closing Balance	2,964.42Cr	1,613,099.07Cr	
			1,613,099.07 Cr	

Turnover for Statement Period

No. Credit Transactions	1
No. Debit Transactions	0
	2,964.42Cr
	0.00

Please contact us within 30 days from your statement date, should you wish to query an entry on this statement (incl. card transactions done during this statement period, but not yet reflecting). Should we not hear from you, we will assume that you have received the statement and that it is correct.

For more information on your Pricing Option, please contact us or visit our website.

**For the latest Credit Rates on product, please go to fnb.co.za

First National Bank - a division of FirstRand Bank Limited. Registration Number 1929/001225/06. An Authorised Financial Services and Credit Provider (NCRCP20). On 28 January 2022, the Prime Lending Rate changed to 7.50%. This may impact the rate on any of your credit facilities.

Branch Number	Account Number	Date	DDA CE/00/CA/KY/KY/NA/B9/M6/DM/N	FN
878	62008452071	2022/02/28	MONEY MARKET INVESTMENT	



FNB
First National Bank

0000049

how can we help you?

BBST82 027037

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL
MUNICIPALITY
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263

☒ P.O. Box 1153
Johannesburg, 2000

Street Address Business Investment Desk Branch
1 First Place, Mezzanine Fl, Bank City

Universal Branch Code 250655

🌐 fnb.co.za

Lost Cards 087-575-9444

Account Enquiries 087-320-4321

Customer VAT Registration Number Not Provided
Bank VAT Registration Number 4210102051

Call Account : 62544294987

Tax Invoice/Statement Number : 82

Statement Period : 31 January 2022 to 28 February 2022

Statement Date : 28 February 2022

Statement Balances		Bank Charges		Interest Rate	
Opening Balance	5,730,494.78 Cr	Service Fees	0.00	Credit Rate**	Tiered
Closing Balance	5,744,754.77 Cr	Cash Deposit Fees	0.00	Debit Rate (Non-NCA)	0.00%
# Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%	3.52 Dr	Cash Handling Fees	0.00		
Total VAT (ZAR)	3.52 Dr	Other Fees	27.00 Dr		

Transactions in RAND (ZAR)

Date	Description	Amount	Balance	Accrued Bank Charges
26 Feb	#Statement Fee			27.00
26 Feb	#Value Added Serv Fees	0.00	5,730,494.78 Cr	
28 Feb	Int On Credit Balance	27.00	5,730,467.78 Cr	
	Closing Balance	14,286.99 Cr	5,744,754.77 Cr	

5,744,754.77 Cr

Turnover for Statement Period

No. Credit Transactions 1	
No. Debit Transactions 1	14,286.99 Cr 27.00 Dr

Please contact us within 30 days from your statement date, should you wish to query an entry on this statement (incl. card transactions done during this statement period, but not yet reflecting). Should we not hear from you, we will assume that you have received the statement and that it is correct.

For more information on your Pricing Option, please contact us or visit our website.

**For the latest Credit Rates on product, please go to fnb.co.za

First National Bank - a division of FirstRand Bank Limited. Registration Number 1929/001225/06. An Authorised Financial Services and Credit Provider (NCRCP20). On 28 January 2022, the Prime Lending Rate changed to 7.50%. This may impact the rate on any of your credit facilities.

Branch Number	Account Number	Date	DOA PB/00/CA/KY/KY/MM/B9/C3/DM/N	FN
878	62544294987	2022/02/28	CALL ACCOUNT	



0000050

Transaction History

Nickname: Commercial Nstd Call
Selected Account: 62544297436
Date: 01 Mar 2022
Available Balance: 5,151,538.08 CR
Current Balance: 5,151,538.08 CR

Date	Description	Service Fee	Amount	Balance
28 Feb 2022	INT ON CREDIT BALANCE	0.00		
26 Feb 2022	#VALUE ADDED SERV	0.00	12,811.68 CR	5,151,538.08 CR
	FEES		-27.00 DR	5,138,726.40 CR
26 Feb 2022	#STATEMENT FEE	27.00		
31 Jan 2022	INT ON CREDIT BALANCE	0.00	0.00 CR	5,138,753.40 CR
28 Jan 2022	CR.INT.RATE 3,25000	0.00	13,200.11 CR	5,138,753.40 CR
26 Jan 2022	#VALUE ADDED SERV	0.00	0.00 CR	5,125,553.29 CR
	FEES	0.00	-27.00 DR	5,125,553.29 CR
26 Jan 2022	#STATEMENT FEE	27.00		
31 Dec 2021	INT ON CREDIT BALANCE	0.00	0.00 CR	5,125,580.29 CR
			13,026.57 CR	5,125,580.29 CR



0000051

how can we help you?

BBST81 027039

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL
MUNICIPALITY
BULWER COMMUNITY SERVICE CENTR
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263

☒ P.O. Box 1153

Johannesburg,2000

Street Address Business Investment Desk Branch

1 First Place, Mezzanine Fl,Bank City

Universal Branch Code 250655

🌐 fnb.co.za

Lost Cards 087-575-9444

Account Enquiries 087-320-4321

Call Account : 62550105011

Tax Invoice/Statement Number : 81

Statement Period : 31 January 2022 to 28 February 2022

Statement Date : 28 February 2022

Customer VAT Registration Number Not Provided
Bank VAT Registration Number 4210102051

Statement Balances		Bank Charges		Interest Rate	
Opening Balance	203,182.23 Cr	Service Fees	0.00	Credit Rate**	Tiered
Closing Balance	203,661.79 Cr	Cash Deposit Fees	0.00	Debit Rate (Non-NCA)	0.00%
# Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%	3.52 Dr	Cash Handling Fees	0.00		
Total VAT (ZAR)	3.52 Dr	Other Fees	27.00 Dr		

Transactions in RAND (ZAR)

Date	Description	Amount	Balance	Accrued Bank Charges
28 Feb	Int On Credit Balance	506.56Cr	203,688.79Cr	
28 Feb	#Statement Fee	0.00	203,688.79Cr	27.00
28 Feb	#Value Added Serv Fees	27.00	203,661.79Cr	

Closing Balance

203,661.79Cr

Turnover for Statement Period

No. Credit Transactions	1	506.56 Cr
No. Debit Transactions	1	27.00 Dr

Please contact us within 30 days from your statement date, should you wish to query an entry on this statement (incl. card transactions done during this statement period, but not yet reflecting). Should we not hear from you, we will assume that you have received the statement and that it is correct.

For more information on your Pricing Option, please contact us or visit our website.

**For the latest Credit Rates on product, please go to fnb.co.za

First National Bank - a division of FirstRand Bank Limited. Registration Number 1929/001225/06. An Authorised Financial Services and Credit Provider (NCRCP20).

On 28 January 2022, the Prime Lending Rate changed to 7.50%. This may impact the rate on any of your credit facilities.

Branch Number	Account Number	Date	DDA PB/00/CA/KY/KY/MM/B9/IC3/DM/N	FN
878	62550105011	2022/02/28	CALL ACCOUNT	



FNB
First National Bank

0000052

how can we help you?

BBST64 000412

Computer Generated Copy

*DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
P O BOX 43
HIMEVILLE
3256
XABAN@NDZ.GOV.ZA

☒ P.O. Box 1153
Johannesburg, 2000
Street Address Business Investment Desk Branch
1 First Place, Mezzanine F1, Bank City
Universal Branch Code 250655
fnb.co.za
Lost Cards 087-575-9444
Account Enquiries 087-320-4321

Customer VAT Registration Number Not Provided
Bank VAT Registration Number 4210102051

Money Market Investment : 6223561919

Tax Invoice/Statement Number : 6
Statement Period : 1 February 2022 to 1 March 2022
Statement Date : 1 March 2022

Statement Balances		Bank Charges		Interest Rate	
Opening Balance	7,756,118.92 Cr	Service Fees	0.00	Credit Rate**	Tiered
Closing Balance	2,669,945.05 Cr	Cash Deposit Fees	0.00	Debit Rate (Non-NCA)	0.00%
# Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%	0.00	Cash Handling Fees	0.00		
Total VAT (ZAR)	0.00	Other Fees	0.00		

Transactions in RAND (ZAR)

Date	Description	Amount	Balance	Accrued Bank Charges
8 Feb	FNB OB Trf FNB OB Trf 000000020 Main Account Dr Nkos			
8 Feb	Int On Credit Balance			
2 Feb	FNB OB Trf FNB OB Trf 000000021 Main Account Dr Nkos	500,000.00	7,256,118.92 Cr	
2 Feb	FNB OB Trf FNB OB Trf 000000022 Main Account Dr Nkos	13,826.13 Cr	7,269,945.05 Cr	
		600,000.00	6,669,945.05 Cr	
		4,000,000.00	2,669,945.05 Cr	

Closing Balance

2,669,945.05 Cr

Turnover for Statement Period

No. Credit Transactions	1
No. Debit Transactions	3
	13,826.13 Cr
	5,100,000.00 Dr

Please contact us within 30 days from your statement date, should you wish to query an entry on this statement (incl. card transactions done during this statement period, but not yet reflecting). Should we not hear from you, we will assume that you have received the statement and that it is correct.

For more information on your Pricing Option, please contact us or visit our website.
For the latest Credit Rates on product, please go to fnb.co.za

First National Bank - a division of FirstRand Bank Limited. Registration Number 1929/001225/06. An Authorised Financial Services and Credit Provider (NCRCP20).
From 28 January 2022, the Prime Lending Rate changed to 7.50%. This may impact the rate on any of your credit facilities.



0000053

how can we help you?

BBST33 018708

*DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL
TITLE DEED HOUSING ACCOUNT
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263
MTUNGWAP@NDZ.GOV.ZA

☒ P O Box 219
Underberg 3257
Street Address Underberg
Main Street
Universal Branch Code 250655
services@fmb.co.za
Client Service Suite 087 312 5601
Lost Cards 0800-11-01-32

Customer VAT Registration Number Not Provided
Bank VAT Registration Number 4210102051

Public Sector Cheque Account : 62810888935

Tax Invoice/Statement Number : 33
Statement Period : 31 January 2022 to 28 February 2022
Statement Date : 28 February 2022

Statement Balances		Bank Charges		Interest Rate	
Opening Balance	464,259.86 Cr	Service Fees	95.00 Dr	Credit Rate**	2.00%
Closing Balance	464,918.49 Cr	Cash Deposit Fees	0.00	Debit Rate (Non-NCA)	10.50%
# Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%	12.39 Dr	Cash Handling Fees	0.00		
Total VAT (ZAR)	12.39 Dr	Other Fees	0.00		

Transactions in RAND (ZAR)

Date	Description	Reference	Amount	Fee	Internal Use
09 Feb	Bank Charges - Service Charges				
	#Service Fees				
	Interest				
09 Feb	62810888935		95.00		1 dda887
	Closing Balance		753.63 Cr		2 dda887

464,918.49 Cr

62810888935 Final balance as at end

31 January 2022

28 February 2022

464,259.86 Cr

464,918.49 Cr

Turnover for Statement Period

No. Credit Transactions 1

No. Debit Transactions 1

753.63 Cr

95.00 Dr

Please contact us within 30 days from your statement date, should you wish to query an entry on this statement (incl. card transactions done during this statement period, but not yet reflecting). Should we not hear from you, we will assume that you have received the statement and that it is correct.

For more information on your Pricing Option, please contact us or visit our website.

**For the latest Credit Rates on product, please go to fnb.co.za

First National Bank - a division of FirstRand Bank Limited. Registration Number 1929/001225/06. An Authorised Financial Services and Credit Provider (NCRCP20).

Branch Number	Account Number	Date	DDA DA/ZE/AV/XR/XR/K/PE/L/W/B/N	FN
887	62810888935	2022/02/28	PUBLIC SECTOR CHEQUE ACCOUNT	

XSTZENO:62810888935



0000054

how can we help you?

BBST33 018707

*DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL
 *BHIDLA RURAL HOUSING PROJECT
 P O BOX 62
 CREIGHTON
 3263
 MTUNGWAP@NDZ.GOV.ZA

☒ P O Box 219
 Underberg 3257
 Street Address Underberg
 Main Street
 Universal Branch Code 250655
 ✉ services@rmb.co.za
 Client Service Suite 087 312 5601
 Lost Cards 0800-11-01-32

Customer VAT Registration Number Not Provided
 Bank VAT Registration Number 4210102051

Public Sector Cheque Account : 62810887119
 Tax Invoice/Statement Number : 33
 Statement Period : 31 January 2022 to 28 February 2022
 Statement Date : 28 February 2022

Statement Balances		Bank Charges		Interest Rate	
Opening Balance	277,085.48 Cr	Service Fees	95.00 Dr	Credit Rate**	2.00%
Closing Balance	277,440.27 Cr	Cash Deposit Fees	0.00	Debit Rate (Non-NCA)	10.50%
# Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%	12.39 Dr	Cash Handling Fees	0.00		
Total VAT (ZAR)	12.39 Dr	Other Fees	0.00		

Transactions in RAND (ZAR)

Date	Description	Reference	Amount	Fee	Internal Use
09 Feb	Bank Charges - Service Charges				
	#Service Fees				
	Interest				
09 Feb	62810887119		95.00		1 dda887
	Closing Balance		449.79 Cr		2 dda887

277,440.27 Cr

62810887119 Final balance as at end

31 January 2022

9 February 2022

277,085.48 Cr

277,440.27 Cr

Turnover for Statement Period

No. Credit Transactions 1

No. Debit Transactions 1

449.79 Cr

95.00 Dr

Please contact us within 30 days from your statement date, should you wish to query an entry on this statement (incl. card transactions done during this statement period, but not yet reflecting). Should we not hear from you, we will assume that you have received the statement and that it is correct.

*For more information on your Pricing Option, please contact us or visit our website.
 *For the latest Credit Rates on product, please go to fnb.co.za

First National Bank - a division of FirstRand Bank Limited. Registration Number 1929/001225/06. An Authorised Financial Services and Credit Provider (NCRCP20).

Branch Number	Account Number	Date	DDA D1/2E/AV/XR/XR/PE/L7/WB/N	FN
887	62810887119	2022/02/28	PUBLIC SECTOR CHEQUE ACCOUNT	



First National Bank (FNB) A division of FirstRand Bank Limited Registration No 1929/001225/06. FSP NO 624.
FNB is an Authorised Financial Services and Credit Provider (NCRCP20).

PUBLIC SECTOR BANKING
2 First Place, 6th Floor
Cnr Pritchard and Simmonds Streets
Bank City, Johannesburg
P O Box 1153
Johannesburg, 2000
Web www.fnb.co.za
Email commdesk@fnb.co.za
Telephone 087 311 9790

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
28 February 2022

The following are investments held at FNB Cash Investment as at the above date:

Account Number	74906990821
Account Type	Fixed Deposit
Opening Balance as at 09 February 2022	R30,700,923.11
Term	90 Days
Effective Interest Rate	4.650%
Maturity Date	10 May 2022
Interest accrued as at 28 February 2022	R78,224.26

If there is any information on your summary you wish to query, please contact us as soon as possible.

FNB Public Sector Banking - Investments

Clare Nyama
☎ 087 312 3625

Cherity Gabela
☎ 087 311 8119

Ndisha Libago
☎ 087 328 0390

First National Bank (FNB) A division of FirstRand Bank Limited Registration No 1929/001225/06. FSP NO 624.
FNB is an Authorised Financial Services and Credit Provider (NCRCP20).



0000056

Transaction History

Nickname: TOA
Selected Account: 74906990821
Date: 15 Mar 2022
Available Balance: 30,690,923.11 CR

Date	Description	Service Fee	Amount	Balance
09 Feb 2022	INTEREST PAYMENT GENERATED		310,976.58 CR	30,700,923.11 CR
11 Nov 2021	INTEREST PAYMENT GENERATED		99,559.93 CR	30,389,946.53 CR
11 Oct 2021	INTEREST PAYMENT GENERATED		99,233.77 CR	30,290,386.60 CR
10 Sep 2021	INTEREST PAYMENT GENERATED		95,728.18 CR	30,191,152.83 CR
11 Aug 2021	INTEREST PAYMENT GENERATED		95,424.65 CR	30,095,424.65 CR
12 Jul 2021	TRANSFER FROM 62026224999		30,000,000.00 CR	30,000,000.00 CR

0000057

Out of the Ordinary®



Investec Specialist Bank

1 MAR 2022

100 Grayston Drive
Sandton, 2196

Investec Bank Limited

100 Grayston Drive Sandown Sandton 2196
PO Box 785700 Sandton 2146 South Africa
T +27 (0) 11 286 7000 F +27 (0) 11 286 9555
www.investec.co.zaDr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Local Municipality
PO Box 62
Creighton
3263ACCOUNT STATEMENT
Tax invoice number
Investec VAT numberPage 1 of 1
22000006
4620124729Statement date
Statement period
Currency28 Feb 2022
01 Feb - 28 Feb 2022
South African RandAccount number
Account type
Branch code
Electronic account number1100540834500
Call Deposit
580105
50011313326

Date	Description	Amount	Capital		Rate%	Days	Interest	
			Balance	Balance			Amount	Balance
1FEB2022	OPENING BALANCE			10,464,547.31CR				
1FEB2022	INTEREST ADVISED				3.85CR	28	30,906.25CR	30,906.25CR
28FEB2022	CLOSING BALANCE			10,464,547.31CR			ACCRUED	30,906.25CR
28FEB2022	INTEREST ACCRUED	30,906.25CR						
	CLOSING BALANCE INCLUDING INTEREST			10,495,453.56CR				

A

Grow your savings with Investec's bank guaranteed, Money Fund linked Accounts. Questions?
Call us on 0860 110 161.

Investec Specialist Bank, a division of Investec Bank Limited registration number 1969/004763/06. Investec Specialist Bank is committed to the Code of Banking Practice as regulated by the Ombudsman for Banking Services. A registered credit provider registration number NCRCP9.



STATEMENT

003001000000000378810986351502222

THE INVESTMENT MANAGER
DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
UMZINTO
3263

Branch	Domestic Treasury
Account Number	03/7881098635/000041
Date	15 February 2022
Statement Period	31 January 2022 to 15 February 2022
Due Date	15 February 2022
Period	60 days
Type of Investment	Fixed Deposit
Statement Frequency	Month End

NEDBANK CONTACT DETAILS

Business Banking Nedbank Head Office, 135 Rivonia Road,
Sandown, Sandton, 2196, South Africa
0860 115 060
business@nedbank.co.za

The interest rate for your investment, as agreed between you and Nedbank, is calculated to six decimals and rounded to two decimals for the full investment term.
The calculation for interim statements is the same and, as a result, the interest you see on interim statements may differ from the interest for the full investment term.

Transaction Date	Description and additional information	Movement	Rate	Days	Accrued interest	Amount
2022-01-31	Opening Balance					
2022-02-15	Int Accrued On R20 000 000.00 From 2022-02-01 To 2022-02-14		4,3500	14	109 643.83	20 000 000.00
2022-02-15	Capital Due	-20 000 000.00			33 369.86	20 000 000.00
2022-02-15	Int Capitalised					0.00
2022-02-15	Int Rounding Adjustment				-143 013.70	0.00
2022-02-15	Closing Balance				0.01	0.00
						0.00

Yours sincerely
NEDBANK LIMITED

This statement is electronically generated and requires no signature by Nedbank Limited.
Please examine this statement soonest. If no error is reported within 30 days after receipt, the statement will be considered as being correct.
Please note that month-end statements include transactions up to and including the last day of the month as well as interest transactions for the first day of the next month.

The investment is subject to the terms and conditions for investment accounts, available at <https://www.nedbank.co.za/content/nedbank/desktop/gt/en/corporates/investing/corporate-and-institutional-investments.html>
This communication is produced and transmitted electronically. While we have taken all reasonable steps to ensure the accuracy, integrity and confidentiality of the information, Nedbank Limited will not be liable if the information contained in this communication is corrupted, inaccurate or fails to reach its intended destination. The information in this communication is confidential and intended solely for the addressee and may also be privileged or exempt from disclosure under applicable law. If you are not the addressee, or have received this email in error, please notify the sender immediately, delete it from your system and do not copy, disclose or otherwise act on any part of this communication. You should also treat any pages attached to this communication in line with the disclaimer.



STATEMENT

003001000000000378810986352802222



THE INVESTMENT MANAGER
DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
UMZINTO
3263

Branch	Domestic Treasury
Account Number	03/7881098635/000043
Date	28 February 2022
Statement Period	31 January 2022 to 28 February 2022
Due Date	28 April 2022
Period	90 days
Type of Investment	Fixed Deposit
Statement Frequency	Month End

NEDBANK CONTACT DETAILS

Business Banking	Nedbank Head Office, 135 Rivonia Road, Sandown, Sandton, 2196, South Africa 0860 115 060 business@nedbank.co.za
------------------	--

The interest rate for your investment, as agreed between you and Nedbank, is calculated to six decimals and rounded to two decimals for the full investment term.

The calculation for interim statements is the same and, as a result, the interest you see on interim statements may differ from the interest for the full investment term.

Transaction Date	Description and additional information	Movement	Rate	Days	Accrued Interest	Amount
2022-01-31	Opening Balance				15 402.32	30 889 266.21
2022-02-28	Int Accrued On R30 889 266.21 From 2022-02-01 To 2022-02-28		4,5500	28	107 816.23	30 889 266.21
2022-02-28	Closing Balance				123 218.55	30 889 266.21

Yours sincerely
NEDBANK LIMITED

This statement is electronically generated and requires no signature by Nedbank Limited.
Please examine this statement soonest. If no error is reported within 30 days after receipt, the statement will be considered as being correct.
Please note that month-end statements include transactions up to and including the last day of the month as well as interest transactions for the first day of the next month.

The investment is subject to the terms and conditions for investment accounts, available at <https://www.nedbank.co.za/content/nedbank/desktop/gt/en/corporates/investing/corporate-and-institutional-investments.html>
This communication is produced and transmitted electronically. While we have taken all reasonable steps to ensure the accuracy, integrity and confidentiality of the information, Nedbank Limited will not be liable if the information contained in this communication is corrupted, inaccurate or fails to reach its intended destination. The information in this communication is confidential and intended solely for the addressee and may also be privileged or exempt from disclosure under applicable law. If you are not the addressee, or have received this email in error, please notify the sender immediately, delete it from your system and do not copy, disclose or otherwise act on any part of this communication. You should also treat any pages attached to this communication in line with the disclaimer.

0000060


**NEDBANK
GROUP**

STATEMENT

003001000000000378810986353101222



THE INVESTMENT MANAGER
DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
UMZINTO
3263

Branch	Domestic Treasury
Account Number	03/7881098635/000041
Date	31 January 2022
Statement Period	31 December 2021 to 31 January 2022
Due Date	15 February 2022
Period	60 days
Type of Investment	Fixed Deposit
Statement Frequency	Month End

NEDBANK CONTACT DETAILS

Business Banking Nedbank Head Office, 135 Rivonia Road,
Sandown, Sandton, 2196, South Africa
0860 115 060
business@nedbank.co.za

The interest rate for your investment, as agreed between you and Nedbank, is calculated to six decimals and rounded to two decimals for the full investment term.
The calculation for interim statements is the same and, as a result, the interest you see on interim statements may differ from the interest for the full investment term.

Transaction Date	Description and additional information	Movement	Rate	Days	Accrued interest	Amount
2021-12-31	Opening Balance				35 753.42	20 000 000.00
2022-01-31	Int Accrued On R20 000 000.00 From 2022-01-01 To 2022-01-31		4.3500	31	73 890.41	20 000 000.00
2022-01-31	Closing Balance				109 643.83	20 000 000.00

Yours sincerely
NEDBANK LIMITED

This statement is electronically generated and requires no signature by Nedbank Limited.
Please examine this statement soonest. If no error is reported within 30 days after receipt, the statement will be considered as being correct.
Please note that month-end statements include transactions up to and including the last day of the month as well as interest transactions for the first day of the next month.

The investment is subject to the terms and conditions for investment accounts, available at <https://www.nedbank.co.za/content/nedbank/desktop/gi/en/corporates/investing/corporate-and-institutional-investments.html>
This communication is produced and transmitted electronically. While we have taken all reasonable steps to ensure the accuracy, integrity and confidentiality of the information, Nedbank Limited will not be liable if the information contained in this communication is corrupted, inaccurate or fails to reach its intended destination. The information in this communication is confidential and intended solely for the addressee and may also be privileged or exempt from disclosure under applicable law. If you are not the addressee, or have received this email in error, please notify the sender immediately, delete it from your system and do not copy, disclose or otherwise act on any part of this communication. You should also treat any pages attached to this communication in line with the disclaimer.

Nedbank Limited Reg No 1951/000009/06, VAT Reg No 4320116074, Nedbank 135 Rivonia Campus, 135 Rivonia Road, Sandown, Sandton, 2196, South Africa.

Directors: PM Makwana (Non-executive Chairman) MWT Brown (Chief Executive) HR Brody (Lead Independent Director) BA Dames NP Dongwana EM Kruger RAG Leith
Prof T Marwala L Makalima
Dr MA Motswane MH Davis (Chief Financial Officer) MC Nkuhlu (Chief Operating Officer) S Subramoney

CONFIRMATION ADVICE

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY
PO BOX 62
UMZINTO
SOUTH AFRICA
3263

ACCOUNT NUMBER 03 / 7881098635
DATE 23 February 2022
REFERENCE 10772326

We confirm the following transaction:

TYPE OF TRANSACTION	Withdrawal
VALUE DATE	23/02/2022
TYPE OF INVESTMENT	Notice Deposit
NOTICE PERIOD	1 Days
INVESTMENT NUMBER	000045
AMOUNT	R10,000,000.00
INTEREST RATE	3.9000%
INTEREST RATE FREQUENCY	Monthly

BANK DETAILS:

CAPITAL	BANK	NEDBANK LIMITED (INTERNAL)
	ACCOUNT	1766000029

Yours sincerely

NEDBANK LIMITED

This confirmation is electronically generated and requires no signature by Nedbank Limited.

Upon receipt hereof, you hereby agree to review this confirmation. Any errors and/or discrepancies must be reported to Nedbank Limited within 7 (seven) days from the date hereof to Attention: Nedbank Money Market Operations Email: Nedbank-MM-Ops@nedbank.co.za.

If no error or discrepancy is reported to Nedbank Limited within this time, the details contained herein will be considered to be complete and accurate. Nedbank Limited shall not accept any liability for any loss or damage of whatsoever nature which may be suffered as a result of the use or any reliance on incorrect information.

The interest rate for your investment, as agreed between you and Nedbank, is calculated to six decimals and rounded to two decimals for the full investment term.

The investment is subject to the terms and conditions for investment accounts, available at <https://www.nedbank.co.za/content/nedbank/desktop/gt/en/corporates/investing/corporate-and-institutional-investments.html>.

This communication is produced and transmitted electronically. While we have taken all reasonable steps to ensure the accuracy, integrity and confidentiality of the information, Nedbank Limited will not be liable if the information contained in this communication is corrupted, inaccurate or fails to reach its intended destination. The information in this communication is confidential and intended solely for the addressee and may also be privileged or exempt from disclosure under applicable law. If you are not the addressee, or have received this email in error, please notify the sender immediately, delete it from your system and do not copy, disclose or otherwise act on any part of this communication. You should also treat any pages attached to this communication in line with the disclaimer.

Directors: PM Makwana (Non-executive Chairman) MWT Brown (Chief Executive) HR Brody (Lead Independent Director) BA Dames NP Dongwana EM Kruger RAG Leith Prof T Marwala L Makalima
Dr MA Matoane MH Davis (Chief Financial Officer) MC Nkuhlu (Chief Operating Officer) S Subramoney
Company Secretary: J Katzin 02.12.2021

Nedbank Limited Reg No 1951/000009/06. Authorised financial services and registered credit provider (NCRCP16)

STATEMENT



0000062
NEDBANK
GROUP

003001000000000378810986351502222

THE INVESTMENT MANAGER
DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
UMZINTO
3263

Branch	Domestic Treasury
Account Number	03/7881098635/000045
Date	15 February 2022
Statement Period	15 February 2022 to 15 February 2022
Notice Period	1 day
Type of Investment	Notice Deposit
Statement Frequency	Month End

NEDBANK CONTACT DETAILS
Business Banking
Nedbank Head Office, 135 Rivonia Road,
Sandown, Sandton, 2196, South Africa
0860 115 060
business@nedbank.co.za

Based on the interest rates agreed between you and Nedbank, as well as the calculated balances, the applicable rate will be applied daily rounded to two decimals, based on the third digit after the decimal.

Transaction Date	Description and additional information	Movement	Rate	Days	Accrued interest	Amount
2022-02-15	Opening Balance					
2022-02-15	New Investment					
2022-02-15	Int Accrued On R20 143 013.70 From 2022-02-15 To 2022-02-15	20 143 013.70	3,9000		0.0	0.0
2022-02-15	Closing Balance		3,9000	1	2 152.27	20 143 013.70
					2 152.27	20 143 013.70

Yours sincerely
NEDBANK LIMITED

This statement is electronically generated and requires no signature by Nedbank Limited. Please examine this statement soonest. If no error is reported within 30 days after receipt, the statement will be considered as being correct. Please note that month-end statements include transactions up to and including the last day of the month as well as interest transactions for the first day of the next month.

The investment is subject to the terms and conditions for investment accounts, available at <https://www.nedbank.co.za/content/nedbank/desktop/gt/en/corporates/investing/corporate-and-institutional-investments.html>. This communication is produced and transmitted electronically. While we have taken all reasonable steps to ensure the accuracy, integrity and confidentiality of the information, Nedbank Limited will not be liable if the information contained in this communication is corrupted, inaccurate or fails to reach its intended destination. The information in this communication is confidential and intended solely for the addressee and may also be privileged or exempt from disclosure under applicable law. If you are not the addressee, or have received this email in error, please notify the sender immediately, delete it from your system and do not copy, disclose or otherwise act on any part of this communication. You should also treat any pages attached to this communication in line with the disclaimer.

Nedbank Limited Reg No 1951/000009/06, VAT Reg No 4320116074, Nedbank 135 Rivonia Campus, 135 Rivonia Road, Sandown, Sandton, 2196, South Africa.
 PM Makwana (Non-executive Chairman) MWT Brown (Chief Executive) HR Brody (Lead Independent Director) BA Dames NP Dongwana EM Kruger RAG Leith
 Farwala L Makalima
 Maitsoane MH Davis (Chief Financial Officer) MC Nkuhlu (Chief Operating Officer) S Subramoney
 Deputy Secretary: J Katzin, 02.12.2021

STATEMENT



0000063

NEDBANK GROUP

003001000000000378810986351502222

THE INVESTMENT MANAGER
DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
UMZINTO
3263

Branch	Domestic Treasury
Account Number	03/7881098635/000044
Date	15 February 2022
Statement Period	15 February 2022 to 15 February 2022
Due Date	16 February 2022
Period	1 day
Type of Investment	Fixed Deposit
Statement Frequency	Month End

NEDBANK CONTACT DETAILS	
Business Banking	Nedbank Head Office, 135 Rivonia Road, Sandown, Sandton, 2196, South Africa 0860 115 060 business@nedbank.co.za

The interest rate for your investment, as agreed between you and Nedbank, is calculated to six decimals and rounded to two decimals for the full investment term.
The calculation for interim statements is the same and, as a result, the interest you see on interim statements may differ from the interest for the full investment term.

Transaction Date	Description and additional information	Movement	Rate	Days	Accrued interest	Amount
2022-02-15	Opening Balance					
2022-02-15	New Investment				0.0	0.0
2022-02-15	Withdrawal	20 143 013.70	3,5500			20 143 013.70
2022-02-15	Closing Balance	-20 143 013.70				0.00
						0.00

Yours sincerely
NEDBANK LIMITED

This statement is electronically generated and requires no signature by Nedbank Limited.
Please examine this statement soonest. If no error is reported within 30 days after receipt, the statement will be considered as being correct.
Please note that month-end statements include transactions up to and including the last day of the month as well as interest transactions for the first day of the next month.

The investment is subject to the terms and conditions for investment accounts, available at <https://www.nedbank.co.za/content/nedbank/desktop/gt/en/corporates/investing/corporate-and-institutional-investments.html>
This communication is produced and transmitted electronically. While we have taken all reasonable steps to ensure the accuracy, integrity and confidentiality of the information, Nedbank Limited will not be liable if the information contained in this communication is corrupted, inaccurate or fails to reach its intended destination. The information in this communication is confidential and intended solely for the addressee and may also be privileged or exempt from disclosure under applicable law. If you are not the addressee, or have received this email in error, please notify the sender immediately, delete it from your system and do not copy, disclose or otherwise act on any part of this communication. You should also treat any pages attached to this communication in line with the disclaimer.

ank Limited Reg No 1951/000009/06, VAT Reg No 4320116074, Nedbank 135 Rivonia Campus, 135 Rivonia Road, Sandown, Sandton, 2196, South Africa.
ors: PM Makwana (Non-executive Chairman) MWT Brown (Chief Executive) HR Brody (Lead Independent Director) BA Dames NP Dongwana EM Kruger RAG Leith
Marwala L Makalima
Matooane MH Davis (Chief Financial Officer) MC Nkuhlu (Chief Operating Officer) S Subramoney
any Secretary: J Katzin 02.12.2021

STATEMENT



003001000000000376810986352802222

THE INVESTMENT MANAGER
DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
UMZINTO
3263

Branch	Domestic Treasury
Account Number	03/7881098635/000045
Date	28 February 2022
Statement Period	15 February 2022 to 01 March 2022
Notice Period	1 day
Type of Investment	Notice Deposit
Statement Frequency	Month End

NEDBANK CONTACT DETAILS	
Business Banking	Nedbank Head Office, 135 Rivonia Road, Sandown, Sandton, 2196, South Africa 0860 115 060 business@nedbank.co.za

Based on the interest rates agreed between you and Nedbank, as well as the calculated balances, the applicable rate will be applied daily rounded to two decimals, based on the third digit after the decimal.

Transaction Date	Description and additional information	Movement	Rate	Days	Accrued interest	Amount
2022-02-15	Opening Balance					
2022-02-24	Int Accrued On R20 143 013.70 From 2022-02-16 To 2022-02-23				2 152.27	20 143 013.70
2022-02-24	Withdrawal Effective 2022-02-23	-10 000 000.00	3,9000	8	17 218.16	20 143 013.70
2022-02-24	Int Accrued On R10 000 000.00- From 2022-02-23 To 2022-02-23					10 143 013.70
2022-02-28	Int Accrued On R10 143 013.70 From 2022-02-24 To 2022-02-28		3,9000	1	-1 068.49	10 143 013.70
2022-03-01	Int Capitalised Effective 2022-03-01		3,9000	5	5 418.85	10 143 013.70
2022-03-01	Closing Balance	23 720.79			-23 720.79	10 166 734.49
						10 166 734.49

Yours sincerely
NEDBANK LIMITED

This statement is electronically generated and requires no signature by Nedbank Limited.
Please examine this statement soonest. If no error is reported within 30 days after receipt, the statement will be considered as being correct.
Please note that month-end statements include transactions up to and including the last day of the month as well as interest transactions for the first day of the next month.

The investment is subject to the terms and conditions for investment accounts, available at <https://www.nedbank.co.za/content/nedbank/desktop/gt/en/corporates/investing/corporate-and-institutional-investments.html>
This communication is produced and transmitted electronically. While we have taken all reasonable steps to ensure the accuracy, integrity and confidentiality of the information, Nedbank Limited will not be liable if the information contained in this communication is corrupted, inaccurate or fails to reach its intended destination. The information in this communication is confidential and intended solely for the addressee and may also be privileged or exempt from disclosure under applicable law. If you are not the addressee, or have received this email in error, please notify the sender immediately, delete it from your system and do not copy, disclose or otherwise act on any part of this communication. You should also treat any pages attached to this communication in line with the disclaimer.



Standard Bank

0000065

Product
BUSINESS CURRENT ACCOUNT

Address
MAIN STREET
CREIGHTON
CREIGHTON
3263

Statement period 2022-01-01 to 2022-01-31
Account preferred centre PIETERMARITZBURG
Customer contact centre 0860 123 000
Internet www.standardbank.co.za

STANDARD BANK
GOSS:MAINTENANCE1
2022-02-03
00-13-18

Page 1 of 1
Date 03 February 2022
Time 09:36

Account identification

Name of account DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNI
Account number 052070336

Transaction details

Post date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Transaction description	Fee	Payments	Deposits	Balance
2022-01-31	Opening Balance				R 5,047.48
	##MONTHLY MANAGEMENT FEE ACC 052070336	3101			R 4,942.48
2022-01-31	Balance brought forward		R -105.00		R 4,942.48

These fees include VAT at the applicable prevailing rate in accordance with the VAT Act.

Your account information

Statement summary

Payments	R 105.00
Deposits	R 0.00
Fee	R 0.00

Your full transaction record is available on your account statement. The balance could change if there are transactions that still need to be processed. Please consider the clause that follows carefully as it limits the bank's liability and constitutes an assumption of risk by you.

Please check that all transactions on this statement are correct and tell the bank if there are any mistakes within 60 days of the date of this statement, after which, we will consider this statement to be correct.

00173319 2018-04

The Standard Bank of South Africa Limited (Reg. No. 1962/000738/06) An authorised financial services and registered credit provider (NCRCP15).



Account preferred centre	MSUNDUZI	Branch		Date	03-02-2022	Time	10:42
Customer controlling centre	BC:MSUNDUZI BUSINESS CENTRE						
Account name	DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI						
Account number	00478735995	Serial number					
Product	FIXED DEPOSIT					012	
Book Balance	31,339,494.74	Date Last Active					2021-12-28
Retrospective Bal	31,339,494.74	Date Opened					2021-12-28
Int./Profit Due	148,519.15	Original Issue Date					2021-12-28
Int./Indicative Prof Accrued	144,505.12	Maturity Date					2022-03-28
Int./Profit Paid Tax	0.00	Accrual Date					2021-12-28
Early Redemption Fee	-77,275.47	Int./Prof Last Paid					
		Int./Prof Next Paid					2022-03-28
		Date Last Deposit					2021-12-28
		Renew Date					2022-03-28
Int./Indicative Prof. Rate	04.675	Period					3 Months 0 Days
Int./Profit Cycle	AT MATURITY	Renew Period					0
Non-Res Interest/Profit Tax	0.00						
Non-Res Interest/Profit Tax YTD	0.00						
Capital Disposal	DEPOSIT DISPOSAL SUSPENSE ACC.						
Account Branch & Number	000000 000000000 000						
To (Name)							
Int./Profit Disposal	DEPOSIT DISPOSAL SUSPENSE ACC.						
Account Branch & Number	000000 000000000 000						
To (Name)							
Date Last Statement	2022-02-01						
Statement Balance	31,339,494.74						
Statement Number	2						
Number of Copies							
Despatch Method	COLLECT BY CUSTOMER AT BRANCH						
Statement Cycle	MONTHLY ON MONTH END						
Date Next Statement	2022-03-01						
Int./Profit Paid Change							
Status							
	AUTOBANK LINKED ACCOUNT						



Account preferred centre	MSUNDUZI	Branch		Date	03-02-2022	Time	10:41
Customer controlling centre	BC:MSUNDUZI BUSINESS CENTRE						
Account name	DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI						
Account number	00478735995						
Product	FIXED DEPOSIT	Serial number					013
Book Balance	20,081,821.92	Date Last Active					2022-01-24
Retrospective Bal	20,081,821.92	Date Opened					2022-01-22
Int./Profit Due	37,550.26	Original Issue Date					2022-01-19
Int./Indicative Prof Accrued	35,046.91	Maturity Date					2022-02-28
Int./Profit Paid Tax	0.00	Accrual Date					2022-01-19
Early Redemption Fee	-20,356.92	Int./Prof Last Paid					2022-02-28
		Int./Prof Next Paid					2022-01-24
		Date Last Deposit					2022-02-28
		Renew Date					2022-02-28
Int./Indicative Prof. Rate	04.550	Period					1 Months 9 Days
Int./Profit Cycle	AT MATURITY	Renew Period					0
Non-Res Interest/Profit Tax	0.00						
Non-Res Interest/Profit Tax YTD	0.00						
Capital Disposal	DEPOSIT DISPOSAL SUSPENSE ACC.						
Account Branch & Number	000000 0000000000 000						
To (Name)							
Int./Profit Disposal	DEPOSIT DISPOSAL SUSPENSE ACC.						
Account Branch & Number	000000 0000000000 000						
To (Name)							
Date Last Statement							
Statement Balance	0.00						
Statement Number							
Number of Copies							
Despatch Method	COLLECT BY CUSTOMER AT BRANCH						
Statement Cycle							
Date Next Statement							
Int./Profit Paid Change							
Status							
	AUTOBANK LINKED ACCOUNT						

Statement number 1
 Cycle/Despatch indicator ZE
 Page 1 of 1

Return address:
 Midlands
 PO Box 61577, Marshalltown, 2107

Account preferred centre Midlands
 Branch code 7626
 Customer contact centre 0860 101 341

Date 28 February 2022

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNI
PO BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263

Account identification

Name of account: DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI
 Account number: 47 873 599 5 - 013

Your investment information

Original investment amount	R 20,081,821.92
Date of original investment	22 January 2022
Investment maturity date	28 February 2022

Interest and capital payment details
Account to which:

Name
 Bank
 Branch
 Account number

Interest is paid

No disposal instructions on file

Capital is paid

No disposal instructions on file

Transaction details

Date ccyy mm dd	Transaction description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Interest rate	Balance
2022 01 22	Transfer from 478735995-011				R 0.00
2022 02 28	Payment Balance as at 28 February 2022	R 20,081,821.92	R 20,081,821.92	4.550%	R 20,081,821.92 R 0.00 R 0.00

Interest payment details

Date ccyy mm dd	Period		Investment amount	Interest rate	Interest amount
	From ccyy mm dd	To ccyy mm dd			
2022 02 28	2022 01 19	2022 02 27	R 20,081,821.92	4.550%	R 100,134.0200

0062515875

Please verify all transactions reflected on this statement and notify any discrepancies to the Bank as soon as possible.

The Standard Bank of South Africa (Reg. No. 1962/000738/06). Authorised financial services provider.

VAT reg no: 4100105461 Registered credit provider (NCRCP15).
 We subscribe to the Code of Banking Practice of the Banking Association South Africa and, for unresolved disputes, support resolution through the Ombudsman for Banking Services.



Product

FIXED DEPOSIT

30 days statement

Address

MAIN STREET
CREIGHTON
CREIGHTON
3263

Account identification

Name of account DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNI

Account number 478735995 014

Transaction details

Post date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Transaction description	Payments	Deposits	Balance
2022-03-08	Opening Balance CREDIT TRANSFER 478735995-013			R 0.00
2022-03-08	Balance brought forward		R 20,181,955.94	R 20,181,955.94
				R 20,181,955.94

Statement period 2022-02-13 to 2022-03-15

Account preferred centre MIDLANDS

Customer contact centre 0860 123 000

Internet www.standardbank.co.za

Page 1 of 1

Date 15 March 2022

Time 14:36

STANDARD BANK
GOSS:MAINTENANCE1
2022-03-15
00-13-18

These fees include VAT at the applicable prevailing rate in accordance with the VAT Act.

Your account information

Statement summary

Payments	R 0.00
Deposits	R 20,181,955.94

Your full transaction record is available on your account statement. The balance could change if there are transactions that still need to be processed. Please consider the clause that follows carefully as it limits the bank's liability and constitutes an assumption of risk by you. Please check that all transactions on this statement are correct and tell the bank if there are any mistakes within 60 days of the date of this statement, after which, we will consider this statement to be correct.



Quality Certificate

I, N.C Vezi Municipal Manager of Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality hereby certify that the Monthly Budget Statement for the year 28 February 2022 and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the act.

Print Name: N.C Vezi

Municipal Manager of Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality, KZN436

Signature:  _____

Date: 08/03/2022

EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR FEBRUARY 2021

AUTHOR : Chief Finance Officer (KMB)

FILE NUMBER

1ST Level : MANCO

2nd Level : Committee

3rd Level : Exco

4th Level : Council

PURPOSE

To report to the committee on the payments made during the February 2021

LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

- MFMA Act NO .56 of 2003

BACKGROUND AND REASONING

The accounting officer of a municipality is responsible for the management of the expenditure of the municipality. The accounting officer must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality has and maintains an effective system of expenditure control, including procedures for approval, authorisation, withdrawal and payments of funds

The accounting officer must also make sure that the municipality has and maintains a system of internal control in respect of creditors and payments, that payments by the municipality are made directly to the person to whom it is due unless agreed otherwise for reasons as may be prescribed, and that all money owing by the municipality be paid within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice or statement, unless prescribed otherwise for certain categories of expenditure.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

No financial implications

STAFF IMPLICATIONS

No staff implications

ANNEXURES

- Payment listing DR Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality

- Top ten creditors

RECOMMENDATIONS

That this report noted by the committee

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY 2022

PAYMENT NUMBER	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE	COMPLIANCE
801	Vuyokazi dusbana	Claim to attend APAC meeting	9 160,00	2022/02/08	2022/02/16	YES
802	Nomonde gedze	Claim to attend APAC meeting	5 725,00	2022/02/08	2022/02/16	YES
803	Ntombizamatofo lugongolo	Claim to attend APAC meeting	14 900,00	2022/02/08	2022/02/16	YES
804	The institute of risk management SA	Membership fee for Bongwiwe Jebe	1 869,00	2022/02/08	2022/02/16	YES
805	Eye-geza trading and project	Hiring of VIP toilets for Donnybrook Staff	29 000,00	2022/02/07	2022/02/16	YES
806	Peitermaritzburg power product	Procurement of poison for tree	1 001,65	2022/02/08	2022/02/16	YES
807	Ayanda mbanga	Advert for mid-year budget & Cancellation of Tender for fire Equipment	8 614,33	2022/02/08	2022/02/16	YES
808	Truvelo manufacturers	Calibration laser distance site	5 569,58	2022/02/08	2022/02/16	YES
809	Inside data	Laser print & mails for August, October, November and Courier charges for September & November	27 146,53	2022/02/11	2022/02/16	YES
810	Baketule trading enterprise	Procurement of laptop for R Sosibo	22 000,00	2022/02/08	2022/02/16	YES
811	Mkhonzeni media production	Supply and delivery of bottle water to Election of ward committees	13 500,00	2022/02/08	2022/02/16	YES
812	Sipho-Glad construction and general	Creighton Asphalt surfacing road phs6 cert4	401 824,38	2022/02/03	2022/02/16	YES
813	BG Mazongolo construction	Cabazi Comm. Hall cert3	292 533,78	2022/02/07	2022/02/16	YES
814	BG Mazongolo construction	Ndodeni Comm Hall cert3	291 069,25	2022/02/07	2022/02/16	YES
815	Mamdente trading (PTY) LTD	Supply and delivery of sanitizer & disposable hand towels	19 150,00	2022/02/07	2022/02/16	YES
816	Majiki construction and plant hire	Underberg town hall & creche cert8	1 056 026,60	2022/02/04	2022/02/16	YES
817	Lemalwa trading	Creighton sport centre cert5	619 388,51	2022/02/08	2022/02/16	YES
818	Ziphelele planning & environmental cons	Subdivision layout for Bulwer town	87 030,56	2022/02/08	2022/02/16	YES
819	2003 computers	Procurement of Laptop for Mr Q Nishapha	14 603,85	2022/02/07	2022/02/16	YES
820	Vanmark Resources	Stationery for NDZ Municipality	61 208,75	2022/02/07	2022/02/16	YES

0000072

LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY 2022						
PAYMENT NUMBER	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE	COMPLIANCE
821	The Don Ira Family	Rental for Underberg Tourism office	4 932,48	2022/02/07	2022/02/16	YES
822	Nashua	Telephone charges for February	54 256,90	2022/02/07	2022/02/16	YES
823	Ukphumulela Trading	Supply and delivery of plaque for handover of Lubomvana Creche in ward 12	8 900,00	2022/02/07	2022/02/16	YES
824	Ikhenani Lethu	3 pole tent hired for community ward meetings	3 780,00	2022/02/07	2022/02/16	YES
825	Simiso Ngidi	Claim to attend APAC meeting	6 870,00	2022/02/02	2022/02/16	YES
826	Underberg and Himmeville Taxi owner	Transporting community to 16 days of activism	16 700,00	2022/02/07	2022/02/16	YES
827	Ikhenani Lethu	Drain septic tank at Jabulani community hall	10 000,00	2022/02/07	2022/02/16	YES
828	Ikhenani Lethu	Drain septic tank at Underberg taxi rank	15 000,00	2022/02/07	2022/02/16	YES
829	Vuka Nul (PTY)LTD	Platter for back to school campaign	17 054,00	2022/02/08	2022/02/16	YES
830	YKL Construction (PTY)LTD	Diagnosis and Assessment of Steam Train	29 845,58	2022/02/08	2022/02/16	YES
831	Splenda JV Nkonyeni	Greater Sandanazwe/Masamini phs4 cert4	47 933,32	2022/02/07	2022/02/16	YES
832	Splenda JV Nkonyeni	Greater Ngwangwane phs4 cert4	76 209,71	2022/02/07	2022/02/16	YES
833	Evaluation Enhance Property	Supplementary roll for February	23 572,01	2022/02/08	2022/02/16	YES
834	University of Johannesburg	Study assistant for Malibongwe Dlamini	20 990,00	2022/02/14	2022/02/16	YES
835	Masbonisanisonke Trading	construction of Sukuma sakhe house in ward 12 cert.4	7 590,00	2022/02/08	2022/02/16	YES
836	Isibuko Development Planners	Beacon relocation certificate and Spatial Development framework	80 000,07	2022/02/08	2022/02/16	YES
837	Gugube Holdings (PTY)LTD	Finger lunch for Memorial service for Mr Mncwabe&Mr Zondi funeral	2 500,00	2022/02/07	2022/02/16	YES
838	Kuyenzeka Mawenza	Heavy duty doormat for libraries	16 500,00	2022/02/07	2022/02/16	YES
839	Ikhenani Lethu	Drain septic tank at Himeville animal pound	7 500,00	2022/02/07	2022/02/16	YES
840	Eskom: Eskom Health Committee Office	Eskom February statement	3 414,38	2022/02/08	2022/02/16	YES

LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY 2022						
PAYMENT NUMBER	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE	COMPLIANCE
841	Bulwer Trading Store	Funeral support for Nyinde family, Hlela family, Msomi family, Dlamini family, Phoswa family and Madondo Family.	9 000,00	2022/02/08	2022/02/16	YES
842	RCN Engineering Consultants	Creighton asphalt road phase 6 Cert,4	45 356,00	2022/02/03	2022/02/16	YES
843	Splenda Nkonyeni Electrical JV	Greater Khukhulela/Nomagaga phs4 cert 4,Mjila/Creighton PH4 Cert4,Centocow/Hlabeni Ph4 cert.4,Gqumeni/Mqundekweni Ph4 cert4	167 945,26	2022/02/07	2022/02/16	YES
844	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation For Mkhulise B, Memela M& Mbatha S	36 555,83	2022/02/08	2022/02/16	YES
845	Ashley Gonzalves	Claim to attend APAC meeting	19 421,14	2022/02/08	2022/02/16	YES
846	Chief Registrar of Deeds	Deeds Accounts	1 278,00	2022/02/08	2022/02/16	YES
847	Powervision Technology	Hired Tablets for Councillors	33 880,00	2022/02/08	2022/02/16	YES
848	Sanele Trading (PTY)LTD	Procurement of face protector for glass catting	5 000,00	2022/02/08	2022/02/16	YES
849	Mhlongo Transcoin Security Service (PT	Security service for February	1 184 980,70	2022/02/10	2022/02/16	YES
850	Lusted & Johnson	Procurement of petrol for Bulwer center, Creighton and Donnybrook center	5 812,85	2022/02/07	2022/02/16	YES
851	Eskom Lot 178 Himmeville Travel Agency	Eskom December statement	5 884,96	2022/02/14	2022/02/16	YES
852	Eskom Underberg taxi rank	Eskom December statement	4 385,84	2022/02/08	2022/02/16	YES
853	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accomm for N.Wela, LB Hlengwa, NF Ngcobo, X Mkhize and NP Dlamini, PS Msomi, A Van Zyl, K Hadebe, Mthembu and Mbatha S and luch for councillors, Body guards and drivers	96 379,62	2022/02/07	2022/02/16	YES
854	Ngenzekile Construction and Projects	Maintenance for Municipal office cert1	143 488,00	2022/02/07	2022/02/17	YES
855	Matthew Francis inc	Disbursements : induna yakwa Bhidla & others	15 141,00	2022/02/08	2022/02/17	YES
856	Matthew Francis inc	Legal cost/induna yakwa Bhidla and others	34 385,00	2022/02/08	2022/02/17	YES

LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY 2022						
PAYMENT NUMBER	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE	COMPLIANCE
857	Lanrec (pty)ltd	Construction of Guard House certificate 1	44 460,00	2022/02/04	2022/02/17	YES
858	Matthew Francis inc	Legal cost / J GRIMWIS and disbursements	6 514,25	2022/02/08	2022/02/17	YES
859	Eskom : 7220847783	Electricity February statement	4 575,46	2022/02/12	2022/02/17	YES
860	Eskom	Electricity February statement	1 730,69	2022/02/08	2022/02/17	YES
861	Eskom: Eskom Old Post Office	Electricity February statement	1 701,09	2022/02/08	2022/02/17	YES
862	Eskom: Free Basic Electricity	FBE February statement	106 328,97	2022/02/08	2022/02/17	YES
863	Department of Art and culture	Payment for Book lost at Creighton Library	160,00	2022/02/08	2022/02/17	YES
864	Matthew Francis inc	Legal cost/J GRIMWIS and disbursements	58 733,50	2022/02/08	2022/02/17	YES
865	University of South Africa	Study assistance for Londi Mtolo	3 580,00	2022/02/16	2022/02/22	YES
866	University of South Africa	Study assistance for Alucia Van Zyl	24 275,00	2022/02/16	2022/02/22	YES
867	Mhlongo Transcoinc Security Service (PT)	Security services VIP protection for cllr Mtolo	66 470,00	2022/02/10	2022/02/22	YES
868	Masbonisanenisonke Trading	Sukuma sakhe house cert4 retention paid	6 919,00	2022/02/16	2022/02/22	YES
869	Southern Business Schol	Study assistance for Fika Khumalo	23 700,00	2022/02/16	2022/02/22	YES
870	Eskom Municipal House	Electricity February statement	327,96	2022/02/16	2022/02/22	YES
871	Varsity Collage: westville	Student bursary for Caitlin Peta Huxham	77 500,00	2022/02/16	2022/02/22	YES
872	Ayanda Mbanga	Advert for election of ward committees, fire fighting equipment and signage tender, appointment of panel of town planning consultants, funeral services tender, disaster relief material, electrification projects	56 226,54	2022/02/07	2022/02/22	YES
873	Liasa	Membership fee for Thandeka Gamede, Andile Ndimbovu, Nokuwela Miya, Thandeka Mlotshwa, Antoinette Madlala and Babongile Mncwabe	4 080,06	2022/02/08	2022/02/22	YES
874	Versatile Interiors	Office chair for O.B Mndaweni	3 479,00	2022/02/07	2022/02/22	YES

LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY 2022						
PAYMENT NUMBER	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE	COMPLIANCE
875	Konica Minolta	Rental for printing and photocopying machine	68 894,75	2022/02/07	2022/02/22	YES
876	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for 26 officials	197 730,52	2022/02/08	2022/02/22	YES
877	Centre for Municipal Asset Management	Annual national LG assets management indaba 2021	4 900,00	2021/02/17	2022/02/22	YES
878	H & B Equipment	Skid runner and plough bolt	1 469,15	2022/02/07	2022/02/28	YES
879	Underberg and Himmeville Taxi owner	Transporting learners to attend matric awards	7 000,00	2022/02/22	2022/02/28	YES
880	Abenkanyezi Construction and Kitchen	Hire of backup generator for matric awards	1 900,00	2022/02/22	2022/02/28	YES
881	Ihlakaniophile farming (pty)ltd	Procurement of laptop&Bag for Velani.Sosibo	23 450,00	2022/02/22	2022/02/28	YES
882	Ikhenani Lethu	Drainage of septic tank at Himeville offices	12 500,00	2022/02/22	2022/02/28	YES
883	Ayanda Mbangwa	Advert for banking details and indigent	18 775,90	2022/02/22	2022/02/28	YES
884	BG Mazongolo Construction CC	Construction of Sopholile crechecert.3	235 183,39	2022/02/17	2022/02/28	YES
885	Powervision Technology	Dedicated hosting services and SLA support	23 807,00	2022/02/22	2022/02/28	YES
886	SALGA	SALGA national conference for 2022	24 000,00	2022/02/23	2022/02/28	YES
887	Abenkanyezi Construction and Kitchen	Hire of sound system for election of ward committees in ward 2	5 000,00	2022/02/22	2022/02/28	YES
888	Sikhwendle Contracting	Catering for matric awards	28 500,00	2022/02/22	2022/02/28	YES
889	Shemuntu & Son's	Drainage of septic tank in Creighton main building	13 800,00	2022/02/22	2022/02/28	YES
890	Abenkanyezi Construction and Kitchen	Supply and delivery of trophies and A4 certificates for Matric Awards	9 500,00	2022/02/22	2022/02/28	YES
891	Inqubeko (pty)ltd	Procurement of trolley mopping buckets	23 500,00	2022/02/22	2022/02/28	YES
892	K2021548433 (South Africa)	Promotional materials (stationery) for NDZ Libraries	29 045,00	2022/02/22	2022/02/28	YES
893	Senzakahle trading enterprise	Remove, supply and install new burglar guards in Municipal House (MM's House)	27 500,00	2022/02/22	2022/02/28	YES

LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY 2022						
PAYMENT NUMBER	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE	COMPLIANCE
895	Nqolobane technologies	Supply and delivery of antivirus software	69 000,00	2022/02/22	2022/02/28	YES
896	BG Mazongolo construction	Construction Lubomvana creche certificate,3	296 976,51	2022/02/22	2022/02/28	YES
897	Lemalwa Trading	Construction of Creighton sport centre, cert6	596 473,57	2022/02/23	2022/02/28	YES
898	Inside data	Postage November 2021 statement	24 051,36	2022/02/21	2022/02/28	YES
899	Greendoor landscape services	Provision of horticulture management services february invoice	29 756,25	2022/02/21	2022/02/28	YES
8100	Enviroserve	Removal of waste from Himeville station	198 887,18	2022/02/21	2022/02/28	YES
8101	Mgamule Consulting	Ndodeni Comm Hall cert2	86 936,35	2022/02/22	2022/02/28	YES
8102	Mgamule Consulting	Consultant of Sophoille creche cert2	64 413,86	2022/02/17	2022/02/28	YES
8103	Xaba M.A	Tyre repairs of the municipality vehicle	5 265,00	2022/02/23	2022/02/28	YES
8104	Zaq Finance	GRAP25 actuarial valuations	24 150,00	2022/02/17	2022/02/28	YES
8105	Sinohydro Consultant (Pty))Ltd	Feasibility study for Landfill in Bulwer, licence application for closure of Bulwer waste disposal site & develop rehabilitation plan, feasibility study for Bulwer cemetery,	272 901,11	2022/02/22	2022/02/28	YES
8106	Inside data	Laser print, mails for December & January, Courier charges for January and Postage special letter mailing	38 632,05	2022/02/23	2022/02/28	YES
8107	Mgamule Consulting	Cabazi Community Hall cert2	64 413,86	2022/02/21	2022/02/28	YES
8108	Mgamule Consulting	Consultant of Lubomvana creche cert2	64 413,86	2022/02/17	2022/02/28	YES
8109	Lusted & Johnson	Petrol for brush cutters for the following centres, Bulwer, Himeville, Underberg, Bulwer csc, bulwer cemetery and Himeville site. Diesel for back up generator at Bulwer csc	17 756,40	2022/02/22	2022/02/28	YES

LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY 2022						
PAYMENT NUMBER	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE	COMPLIANCE
8110	Bulwer Trading Store	Funeral support for Kheswa family, Dlamini family, Tshangaza family, Maphanga family, Ngcobo family, Mindaweni family, Rudulu (Radebe) family, Ntshela family, Zondi family, Shelembe family and Jama family	16 500,00	19/02/2022	2022/02/28	YES
8111	Ngcongo Z	Refund for Hall hire deposit	1 000,00	2022/02/24	2022/02/28	YES
8112	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mr SS Nzimande, speaker, chief whip, Mazeka, Dlamini, Nzimande S, cllr Hadebe, Vezi N, Chiliza S and Mbatha Sand lunch for OHS training	28 241,06	2022/02/22	2022/02/28	YES
8113	Eyethu 360 projects	Supply and delivery of steel shelving bay	17 500,00	2022/02/22	2022/02/28	YES
8114	Bulwer & Donnybrook Taxi Association	Transporting students to matric awards ceremony	36 000,00	2022/02/22	2022/02/28	YES
8115	Nari enterprise (pty)ltd	Stamp for ward councillors	7 800,00	2022/02/22	2022/02/28	YES
8116	Ayanda Mbanga	Advert for telephone management contract	7 352,17	2022/02/22	2022/02/28	YES
8118	SARS	Payroll Report	736 645,45	2022/02/25	2022/02/28	YES
8119	SARS - UIF	Payroll Report	75 782,10	2022/02/25	2022/02/28	YES
8120	SARS - SDL	Payroll Report	53 817,80	2022/02/25	2022/02/28	YES
8121	Eskom Creighton Streetlight	Electricity February statement	3 301,75	2022/02/21	2022/02/22	YES
8122	Eskom 187 Mackenzie Street	Electricity February statement	4 713,84	2022/02/21	2022/02/22	YES
8123	Eskom Himeville area	Electricity February statement	5 175,67	2022/02/21	2022/02/22	YES
8124	Eskom Bulwer taxi rank	Electricity February statement	3 117,51	2022/02/21	2022/02/22	YES
8125	Eskom Bulwer CSC	Electricity February statement	14 558,71	2022/02/21	2022/02/22	YES
8126	Eskom Bulwer Art Centre	Electricity February statement	6 091,77	2022/02/21	2022/02/22	YES
8127	Eskom Himmville Post Office	Electricity February statement	3 557,64	2022/02/21	2022/02/22	YES
8128	ESKOM	Electricity February statement	141,04	2022/02/21	2022/02/22	YES
8129	Eskom: Sportfield Nkwezela	Electricity February statement	3 214,29	2022/02/21	2022/02/22	YES
8130	ESKOM	Electricity February statement	2 981,32	2022/02/21	2022/02/22	YES
8131	Eskom Bulwer CSC	Electricity February statement	14 558,71	2022/02/21	2022/02/22	YES
	Petty cash	Petty cash	4 800,00			
	Total Payments		9 391 859,84			

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

HIGHEST PAID CREDITORS FOR FEBRUARY 2022		
SUPPLIER	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
Mhlongo Transcoin Security Ser	Security service for February	1 251 450,70
Lemalwa Trading	Construction of Creighton sport centre cert 5 & 6	1 215 862,08
Majiki Construction and Plant	Underberg town hall & creche cert8	1 056 026,60
BG Mazongolo construction	Construction of Sopholile creche, Lubomvana creche, Cabazi community hall & Ndodeni community hall.	1 115 259,99
Sipho-Glad Construction and General	Creighton Asphalt surfacing road phs6 cert4	401 824,38
Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mkhulise B, Memela M & Mbatha S, Mkhulisi S, Wela N, Hlengwa LB, Dlamini NP, Mkhize X, Ngcobo NF, Nsomi PS, Van Zyl A, Hadebe K, Mgthemba and Lunch for councillors, drivers, and body guards accommodation for 26 officials, Mr SS Nzimande, Vezi N, chief Whip.	358 907,02
Mgamule Consulting	Consultant of Sopholile creche cert2, Ndodeni community hall cert 2, Cabazi community hall cert2, Lubomvana creche cert2	280 177,93
Sinhydro Consultant (Pty) Lt	Feasibility study for Landfill in Bulwer, licence application for closure of Bulwer waste disposal site & develop rehabilitation plan, feasibility study for Bulwer cemetery.	272 901,11
Enviroserv	Removal of waste from Hirneville station	198 887,18
Splenda JV Nkonyeni	Greater Khukhulela/Nomagaga phs4 cert 4, greater Mjila/Creighton phase4 cert4, greater Centocow/Hlabeni phase4 cert4, greater Gqumeni/Mqundekweni phase4 cert4	167 945,26
TOTAL		6 319 242,25


Prepared by: N.P. Elose

Reviewed by: P Mtungwa

Signature:



Signature:



Monthly Salaries Report

1, Purpose

To inform the Executive Council of the salaries and wages expenditure for the month of February 2022 terms of Section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act Guidance

2, OVERVIEW OF FEBRUARY 2022 SALARIES AND WAGES

2,1 Salaries and Wages for the month of February 2022

DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL BUDGET	MONTHLY BUDGET	MONTH ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	MONTHLY % SPENT	YTD % SPEND #REF!
SALARIES	60570384,00	5047532,00	R 4 724 750,34	31788184,44	94%	
EPWP	2323000,00	193583,33		2507737,50	0%	108%
SITTING ALLOWANCE	34627,00			135715,84		
SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	657068,00		R 53 817,80	383763,77		
LONG SERVICE AWARD	441000,00	36750,00		245483,05	0%	56%
TRAVEL ALLOWANCES	490625,00	40885,42	R 38 401,47	268810,29	94%	55%
LEAVE PAY	2424283,00	202023,58	R 48 836,29	197236,07	24%	8%
OVERTIME	2715474,00	226289,50	R 96 371,16	907949,38	43%	33%
PENSION FUND CONTRIBUTION	8251765,00	687647,08	R 624 709,71	4334390,97	91%	53%
BONUS	4396771,00	366397,58	R 3 425,24	64055,96	1%	1%
HOUSING SUBSIDY	482093,00	40174,42	R 17 081,51	120535,08	43%	25%
COUNCILLOR'S SALARY ALLOWANCE	8255792,00	687982,67	R 700 465,35	4897998,82	102%	59%
COUNCILLOR'S TRAVEL ALLOWANCE	1165657,00	97138,08	R 24 530,88	428770,58	25%	37%
COUNCILLOR'S CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	1368075,00	114006,25	R 107 300,00	658600,00	94%	48%
CONCILLOR'S PENSION	1165657,00	97138,08	R 93 907,05	585247,89	97%	50%
UJIF	398117,00	33176,42	R 37 891,05	267014,47	114%	67%
MEDICAL AID CONTRIBUTION	3337681,00	278140,08	R 274 306,03	1841706,37	99%	55%
BARGAIN COUNCIL LEVIES	30536,00	2544,67	R 2 276,30	15504,90	89%	51%
TOTAL	98508605,00	8151409,17	6848070,18	49648705,38	84%	50%

The above excludes Subsistence and travel

Prepared By: 

Date: 08/03/2022

Reviewed By: 

Date: 08/03/2022

Feb-22

Disclosures Concerning Councillors, Directors and Senior Officials 2021 2022

Description	Mayor 619		Deputy Mayor 3930		Speaker 636		Whip 641		Section 79 Executive committee Chairperson 634,621		Executive councillors 3937,626,622		Municipal Manager 169		Chief Financial Officer 99		Community Manager 5058		Manager Corporate Services 166		IPD Manager 5023	
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Salaries and Wages R'000																						
Normal	R 62,381.08	R 57,390.66	R 49,904.92	R 26,100.94	R 50,689.26	R 71,777.58	R 382,240.91	R 75,512.79	R 78,191.26	R 67,991.81	R 78,326.76	R 61,744.98										
ACTING ALLOWANCE																						
Overtime																						
BONUSES																						
BACK PAY																						
LONG SERVICE BONUS																						
LEAVE PAID OUT																						
PERFORMANCE BONUS																						
Contributions R'000																						
Pensions	R 9,357.16																					
Medical Aid																						
SALGR																						
UIF																						
SKILLS LEVY																						
Allowances R'000																						
Travel and Motor Car																						
DATA CARD	R 300.00	R 300.00	R 300.00	R 300.00	R 600.00	R 900.00	R 6,000.00															
CELLPHONE	R 3,400.00	R 3,400.00	R 3,400.00	R 3,400.00	R 6,800.00	R 10,200.00	R 68,000.00															
Housing Benefits and Allowances R'000																						
Loans and Advances R'000																						
Other Benefits and Allowances R'000																						
Arrears Owed to Municipality																						
TOTAL	R 75,438.24	R 61,090.66	R 61,090.65	R 33,716.08	R 65,669.64	R 101,148.23	R 528,049.78	R 107,854.19	R 89,898.44	R 73,590.62	R 89,881.44	R 73,545.50	R 10,500.00	R 10,901.47								
	R 75,438.24	R 61,090.66	R 61,090.65	R 33,716.08	R 65,669.64	R 101,148.23	R 528,049.78	R 107,854.19	R 89,898.44	R 73,590.62	R 89,881.44	R 73,545.50	R 10,500.00	R 10,901.47								

PREPARED BY  REVIEWED BY 

DEBTORS AND REVENUE MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT 28 FEBRUARY 2022

1. **AUTHOR** Chief Financial Officer

1ST LEVEL : MANCO

2ND LEVEL : FINANCE COMMITTEE

3RD LEVEL : EXCO

4TH LEVEL : COUNCIL

2. **PURPOSE:**

To report to the Committee and Council on the revenue and debtors' management.

3. **LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS:**

- MFMA Act No.56 of 2003
- Credit control and debt collection policy

4. **BACKGROUND AND REASONING:**

Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality council must ensure that all money which is due and payable to the council is collected and for this purpose has adopted the credit control policy and debt collected policy consistent with its tariffs and complying with the provisions of the relevant legislation.

5. **ANNEXURES**

- 5.1 Age Analysis as at 28 February 2022
- 5.2 Report on collection rate as at 28 February 2022
- 5.3 Debt Collection and data cleansing as at 28 February 2022
- 5.4 Revenue Enhancement Strategy as at 28 February 2022
- 5.5 General valuation roll implementation project as at 28 February 2022

6. **FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:**

This report outlines the financial performance of the debtors and revenue management unit for the Dr Nkosazana Dlamini-Zuma Local Municipality for the July 2021/22 financial year for the period ending 28 February 2022. The report is tabled in compliance with Section 71 of the MFMA and has no additional financial implications for the City.

7. **RECOMMENDATION:**

That this report be noted by the Committees and Council.

REPORT ON DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS**As at 28 February 2022**

Debtors' balance as at	Amount
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality - July 2021	R73 094 968.68
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality - August 2021	R75 446 296.23
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality – September 2021	R76 147 593.98
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality – October 2021	R76 809 698.33
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality – November 2021	R76 203 379.12
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality – December 2021	R73 198 772.36
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality – January 2022	R74 559 494.85
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality – February 2022	R75 279 466.49

Analysis of gross debt balance as at 28 February 2022	Amount
Provincial government debt steering committee	23 600 652,80
Debt not overdue	4 603 918,59
Data cleansing, letters of demand (initial and final)	36 575 145,80
Municipal debt arrangements	2 378 791,75
Handed over for recovery and litigation (Attorneys)	8 120 957,55
Total	R75 279 466.49

REPORT ON INDIGENT MANAGEMENT**As at 28 February 2022**

Period	Number of Indigents beneficiaries for the period	Amount paid by municipality for the period
Dr NDZLM - July 2021	1 324 Beneficiaries	R109 259,53
Dr NDZLM - August 2021	1 275 Beneficiaries	R105 339,09
Dr NDZLM - September 2021	1 275 Beneficiaries	R105 339,09
Dr NDZLM – October 2021	1 239 Beneficiaries	R102 286,98
Dr NDZLM – November 2021	1 258 Beneficiaries	R103 854,28
Dr NDZLM – December 2021	1 291 Beneficiaries	R106 658,92
Dr NDZLM – January 2022	1 283 Beneficiaries	R105 916,52
Dr NDZLM – February 2022	1 247 Beneficiaries	R103 029,39
TOTAL		R841 683,80

REPORT ON TRAFFIC FINES**As at 28 February 2022**

MONTHS	AMOUNT FOR NOTICES ISSUED	AMOUNT RECEIVED
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality July 2021	57 500,00	6 150,00
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality August 2021	47 800,00	4 000,00
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality September 2021	31 550,00	4 950,00
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality October 2021	56 400,00	5 300,00
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality November 2021	31 800,00	3 390,00
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality December 2021	81 850,00	6 250,00
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality January 2022	78 550,00	1 300,00
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality February 2022	53 250,00	18 067,04
TOTAL	R428 450.00	R49 657.04

REPORT ON ANIMAL POUNDS**As at 28 February 2022**

MONTHS	HIMEVILLE ANIMAL POUND	CREIGHTON ANIMAL POUND	TOTAL
Dr NDZLM – July 2021	7 040,03	7 673,00	14 713,03
Dr NDZLM – August 2021	4 370,00	7 811,00	12 181,00
Dr NDZLM – September 2021	3 922,00	3 382,00	7 304,00
Dr NDZLM – October 2021	2 466,00	5 838,00	8 304,00
Dr NDZLM – November 2021	23 117,00	1 275,00	24 392,00
Dr NDZLM – December 2021	-	11 346,08	11 346,08
Dr NDZLM – January 2022	-	2 817,04	2 817,04
Dr NDZLM – February 2022	1 537,00	540,00	2 077,00
TOTAL	R42 452.03	R41 682,12	R84 134,15

REPORT ON DATA CLEANSING**As at 28 February 2022**

MONTHS	Details of data cleansing exercises performed
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality July 2021	0 Billing Journals processed 5 Transfer Journals processed 16 Account Transfer Transactions performed (specific to the Change of Ownership process) 5 queries via email and attended to 138 Copies of invoices emailed 16 Change of Ownerships processed 33 Manual receipts captured 0 General Valuation updates performed 4 General customer information updates 2 Pension rebate applications received 1 Public Benefit Organisation Rebate applications processed 0 Tourism rebate applications processed 1 Manually issued Rates Clearance Certificate
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality August 2021	2 Billing Journals processed 11 Transfer Journals processed 12 Account Transfer Transactions performed (specific to the Change of Ownership process) 13 queries via email and attended to 211 Copies of invoices emailed 13 Change of Ownerships processed 29 Manual receipts captured 0 General Valuation updates performed 13 General customer information updates 0 Pension rebate applications received 1 Public Benefit Organisation Rebate applications processed 1 Tourism rebate applications processed 1 Manually issued Rates Clearance Certificate
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality September 2021	211 Billing Journals processed 7 Transfer Journals processed 08 Account Transfer Transactions performed (specific to the Change of Ownership process) 14 queries via email and attended to 261 Copies of invoices emailed 08 Change of Ownerships processed 29 Manual receipts captured 38 General Valuation updates performed 06 General customer information updates 0 Pension rebate applications received 0 Public Benefit Organisation Rebate applications processed

	<p>0 Tourism rebate applications processed</p> <p>0 Manually issued Rates Clearance Certificate</p>
<p>Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality October 2021</p>	<p>2 Billing Journals processed</p> <p>13 Transfer Journals processed</p> <p>12 Account Transfer Transactions performed (specific to the Change of Ownership process)</p> <p>queries via email and attended to</p> <p>271 Copies of invoices emailed</p> <p>12 Change of Ownerships processed</p> <p>48 Manual receipts captured</p> <p>0 General Valuation updates performed</p> <p>26 General customer information updates</p> <p>0 Pension rebate applications received</p> <p>0 Public Benefit Organisation Rebate applications processed</p> <p>1 Tourism rebate applications processed</p> <p>2 Manually issued Rates Clearance Certificate</p>
<p>Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality November 2021</p>	<p>5 Billing Journals processed</p> <p>7 Transfer Journals processed</p> <p>5 Account Transfer Transactions performed (specific to the Change of Ownership process)</p> <p>13 queries via email and attended to</p> <p>320 Copies of invoices emailed</p> <p>5 Change of Ownerships processed</p> <p>0 Manual receipts captured</p> <p>9 General Valuation updates performed</p> <p>0 General customer information updates</p> <p>1 Pension rebate applications received</p> <p>0 Public Benefit Organisation Rebate applications processed</p> <p>1 Tourism rebate applications processed</p> <p>2 Manually issued Rates Clearance Certificate</p>
<p>Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality December 2021</p>	<p>2 Billing Journals processed</p> <p>4 Transfer Journals processed</p> <p>5 Account Transfer Transactions performed (specific to the Change of Ownership process)</p> <p>7 queries via email and attended to</p> <p>351 Copies of invoices emailed</p> <p>5 Change of Ownerships processed</p> <p>0 Manual receipts captured</p> <p>5 General Valuation updates performed</p> <p>0 General customer information updates</p> <p>0 Pension rebate applications received</p> <p>0 Public Benefit Organisation Rebate applications processed</p> <p>0 Tourism rebate applications processed</p> <p>0 Manually issued Rates Clearance Certificate</p>

<p>Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality January 2022</p>	<p>2 Billing Journals processed 3 Transfer Journals processed 32 Account Transfer Transactions performed (specific to the Change of Ownership process) 16 queries via email and attended to 384 Copies of invoices emailed 32 Change of Ownerships processed 0 General Valuation updates performed 0 General customer information updates 0 Pension rebate applications received 0 Public Benefit Organisation Rebate applications processed 0 Tourism rebate applications processed 0 Manually issued Rates Clearance Certificate</p>
<p>Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality February 2022</p>	<p>2 Billing Journals processed 7 Transfer Journals processed 15 Account Transfer Transactions performed (specific to the Change of Ownership process) 8 queries via email and attended to 413 Copies of invoices emailed 15 Change of Ownerships processed 0 General Valuation updates performed 0 General customer information updates 1 Pension rebate applications received 0 Public Benefit Organisation Rebate applications processed 0 Tourism rebate applications processed 0 Manually issued Rates Clearance Certificate</p>

REPORT ON QUERIES (CUSTOMER CARE)**As at 28 February 2022**

MONTHS	NUMBER OF QUERIES RECEIVED	NUMBER OF QUERIES RESOLVED
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality July 2020	22 RCC applications	20 RCC issued
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality August 2021	10 RCC applications	22 RCC issued
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality September 2021	19 RCC applications	14 RCC issued
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality October 2021	18 RCC applications	10 RCC issued
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality November 2021	24 RCC applications	8 RCC issued
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality December 2021	25 RCC applications	11 RCC issued
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality January 2022	9 RCC applications	23 RCC issued
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality February 2022	14 RCC applications	18 RCC issued

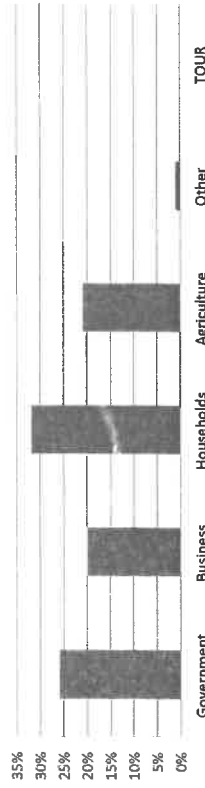
REPORT ON DEBT COLLECTION**As at 28 February 2022**

- The debtors' book has increased in the month of February 2022 by 0,97% to R75 279 466.49 with the debtor collection rate to billed revenue at 89,2% for the current year.
- Cash collected for the month of 28 February 2022 amounted to R3 603 641,52
- An amount R841 683,80 from July 2021 to date has been paid to support free basic electricity assisting in 10 192 occasions.
- Traffic fines debtors remain a concern, improved collection strategies are being implemented. An amount of R49 657,04 has been collected to date with R428 450.00 traffic notices issued.
- Revenue and debt collection unit has noted that more people are paying for their accounts since a dual collection strategy has been implemented (debt collection process is done both inhouse and supplemented by legal attorneys).
- The means the citizen portal is up and running but we have noted a few registration issues which we have reverted to the supplier to address in conjunction with the municipal IT department. The citizen portal will be going live on the 1st April 2022.

AGE ANALYSIS FEBRUARY 2022

Debtors Age Analysis by Income Group	Current	0-30 Days	30-60 Days	60-90 Days	90-120 Days	Older than 120 Days	Total	Debtor's in %
RATES	(660 345,57)	2 529 214,88	1 987 807,79	1 742 360,59	1 465 948,77	62 738 770,97	69 803 757,23	87%
REFUS	(3 669,98)	346 894,04	281 099,29	242 440,41	211 916,59	8 031 631,47	9 110 311,82	11%
RENT		83 363,19	39 555,15	48 737,79	39 555,15	808 945,74	1 020 157,02	1%
SUND						703 442,32	703 442,32	1%
Total	(664 015,55)	2 959 471,91	2 308 462,23	2 033 538,79	1 717 420,51	72 282 790,50	80 637 668,39	100%
Debtors Age Analysis by Customer Group								
Government	(194 340,54)	422 537,92	369 336,70	384 857,56	353 959,24	22 264 301,92	23 600 652,80	29%
Business	(268 957,85)	320 567,89	245 011,16	183 709,16	153 321,49	6 839 169,62	7 472 821,47	9%
Households	(191 540,17)	1 386 877,98	966 431,43	801 068,55	675 415,75	27 675 789,84	31 314 043,38	39%
Agriculture	(9 176,99)	804 066,80	702 261,62	639 463,61	512 059,04	13 960 659,96	16 609 334,04	21%
Other	-	25 421,32	25 421,32	24 439,91	22 664,99	1 542 869,16	1 640 816,70	2%
Total by Customer group	(664 015,55)	2 959 471,91	2 308 462,23	2 033 538,79	1 717 420,51	72 282 790,50	80 637 668,39	100%

DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS BY CUSTOMER GROUP



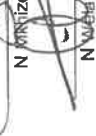


Government	23 600 652,80
Business	7 472 821,47
Households	31 314 043,38
Agriculture	16 609 334,04
Other	1 640 816,70
TOTAL	80 637 668,39

Prepared by

Checked by

Approved by

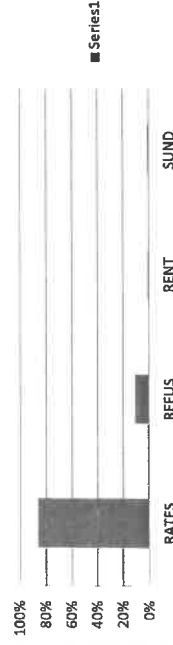
 M. Sitthakrane
 N. Minimize
 N. Waha

Date

Date

Date

DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS BY INCOME GROUP



ANNEXURE 5.2 - COLLECTION RATE REPORT

Category	2021/09/30		2021/10/31		2021/11/30		2021/12/31		2022/01/31		2022/02/28	
	Received	Raised	Received	Raised	Received	Raised	Received	Raised	Received	Raised	Received	Raised
RAT01: RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES	750 802,85	-1 489 327,87	769 476,39	-869 853,31	753 532,67	-978 403,26	680 874,22	-1 458 441,22	771 569,64	-836 673,73	811 524,70	-804 299,06
RAT02: BUSINESS, COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL PROPERTIES	711 598,78	-528 661,48	781 230,88	-771 433,11	770 632,30	-555 950,60	779 811,26	-1 065 921,18	782 428,67	-466 230,54	791 816,90	-852 088,06
RAT03: AGRICULTURAL PROPERTIES	730 342,14	-917 341,14	870 721,35	-719 832,88	874 498,12	-758 898,61	874 887,78	-778 204,64	874 143,55	-924 624,75	875 062,34	-679 008,83
RAT04: PUBLIC SERVICE PURPOSES	886 989,87	-35 452,25	883 788,37	-105 938,43	886 039,39	-1 296 050,68	872 860,86	-2 510 183,12	879 579,36	-234 537,32	881 632,56	-764 008,32
RAT05: PUBLIC SERVICE INFRASTRUCTURE	74,15	-0,03	74,15	-0,03	74,15	-0,03	74,15	-0,03	74,15	-0,03	74,15	0,03
RAT06: PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RAT08: TOURISM & HOSPITALITY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RAT10: RESIDENTIAL SMALL HOLDING	91 571,71	-58 266,70	91 974,77	-49 796,82	92 475,84	-47 975,59	92 887,95	-52 678,55	93 133,59	-65 840,37	93 556,02	-45 242,43
RAT12: VACANT LAND	572 187,89	-135 690,34	163 361,78	-167 886,67	96 234,17	-171 786,98	163 154,88	-109 119,03	133 224,56	-117 347,73	133 224,56	-117 347,73
REFUSE	341 574,41	-249 989,20	341 816,42	-286 203,05	341 771,77	-253 187,30	341 678,98	-337 842,26	341 543,35	-195 438,58	341 188,09	-276 915,74
Value added tax(refuse)	51 236,16	-37 488,38	44 585,01	-38 635,18	44 578,93	-33 021,82	44 553,78	-44 079,43	44 548,13	-25 491,99	44 502,53	-36 119,44
RENTAL	64 314,23	-156 203,12	69 171,14	-220 082,10	67 719,15	-9 153,84	85 105,65	-9 166,76	73 717,35	-9 153,89	99 863,31	-202 224,74
Value added tax(rental)	9 647,13	-23 730,47	9 022,32	-28 708,36	8 632,83	-1 193,98	11 112,48	-1 195,66	8 815,31	-1 183,93	13 025,65	-26 377,14
SUNDRIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Value added tax(sundries)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Incl	4 210 339,33	-3 634 179,88	4 035 225,58	-3 268 277,94	3 938 389,22	-4 105 802,69	3 947 001,99	-6 354 931,88	4 003 608,66	-2 876 532,91	4 075 688,81	-3 603 641,52
Total VAT	60 893,30	-61 228,85	53 607,33	-67 341,54	76 552,06	-10 347,82	99 308,13	-10 362,42	83 332,66	-10 347,88	112 888,96	-228 601,88
Total Excl	4 149 446,03	-3 572 951,13	3 981 618,25	-3 200 936,40	3 861 837,14	-4 096 254,57	3 850 693,86	-6 344 569,46	3 920 276,00	-2 888 185,04	3 962 779,85	-3 375 039,64
Total Rates	3 743 567,39	-3 164 758,91	3 570 628,69	-2 684 651,25	3 473 486,44	-3 809 065,75	3 464 561,10	-5 982 547,77	3 534 183,52	-2 645 254,47	3 577 091,23	-3 062 004,46
Total Services	466 771,94	-469 421,17	464 596,89	-583 626,69	462 902,78	-296 536,94	482 440,89	-392 384,11	469 425,14	-231 278,44	488 577,58	-541 637,08
Total Services Excl	405 688,64	-408 192,32	410 889,56	-516 285,15	408 490,92	-262 321,14	426 774,63	-347 109,02	415 280,70	-204 592,47	441 049,40	-478 140,48
Opening Balance			R71 804 023,64		R71 804 023,65		R71 804 023,65		R71 804 023,65		R71 804 023,65	
Closing Balance			R76 147 593,98		R76 203 379,12		R73 186 772,36		R74 559 484,85		R75 279 488,49	
Collection Rates			65%	69%	78%	78%	94%	94%	90%	90%	89%	89%



A Better Place for All

28 FEBRUARY 2022

5 .3 DEBT COLLECTION REPORT

0000095

Main Street
Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038

Fax: +27 39 833 1179

Email: mailbox@ndz.gov.za

www.ndz.gov.za

Monthly payments arrangements report February 2022

Account	Name	Balance	Payment	Comment
30966	Eric M Jili	15 282.72	1 000.00	Up-to-date
64039	NP Luzulane	23 341.27	0.00	Two month behind
25065	SE Maphanga	2 115.25	1 000.00	Up-to-date
30056293	BT Meiklejohn	28 919.20	2 146.80	Up-to-date
173375	SW&A Pienaar	55 219.16	3 865.33	Up-to-date
115045	Swabkillcran	72 385.35	3 374.68	Up-to-date
102215	Prior & Pitman	123 096.99	0.00	One month behind
11 accounts	Bier industries	250 336.00	26 000.00	Up-to-date
254575	Mrs TMA Delport	24 642.29	3 000.00	Up-to-date
30057964	Mrs Stutterheim	41 496.43	2900.00	Up-to-date
30060870	Mr. M Mchunu	26 323.95	0.00	One month behind
30061998	Nsika Trust	43 458.98	0.00	One month behind
128975	John albert trust- trust	173 895.22	0.00	Two month behind
30059265	JS &NJ Nkuku	20 876.24	1 918.00	up-to-date
30061819	S Dukade	19 285.61	-	Three months behind
30059997	Miss MC Darling	12 344.18	4 204.00	Up-to-date
71895	Mr VB Xaba	16 136.25	1 500.00	Up-to-date
21915	Miss TG Dlamini	35 541.00	3 000.00	Up-to-date
152225	152225	1 880.84	515.00	Up-to-date
Total		931 357.73	54 423.81	

Collection Plan in month of February 2022.

- Letters of final demands were posted in the month of February 2022 for all customers with an outstanding balance of more 60 days. Informing customers to settle the account in full or come in for payment arrangement within 7 days.
- Email of mailing of monthly statement to ensure customers receive their statements on time.
- Calling of customers with an outstanding balance of more than 60days, reminding them of the total due and when can we expect payment.

- Customer's currently negotiating payment arrangement.

Account	Name	Balance	Payment
165795	DB May	10 329.75	97 289.61
173265	Serendipity	372 232.92	-
173575	Basic Blue	76 128.02	1 845.46
128775	Houston store	824 549.10	7 100.50
97485	Bateman	164 194.23	-
Total		1 447 434.02	106 235.57

Returned post and customer with no payment on account since change of ownership

- For the month of February 2022, 5 customer contact information such as contact number, email and postal were update on Samras and their accounts also added to monthly emailing of statement.

Government debt Report

- Department of Public Works (provincial) - Most of the arrears balances from Provincial works are from section 14 school, school with no lease agreement. We were advised that for schools with no lease agreement, the debt is to be followed up with the owner of properties.
 - 27 properties have been identified as of Provincial Public works with an total outstanding amount of R 4 265 402.40
 - Public works will send one of their official to do a physical verification to find out what properties are being used for e.g. School, clinic etc.
 - Five out of the 25 properties with an outstanding amount of R877 989.86 have been verified by public works official. Currently preparing invoices for submission.
 - 2021/2022 Annual invoices amounting to R5 220 562.50 have been prepared and submitted to provincial public works, currently waiting for payment.
 - In the month of November 2021 an amount of R 1 246 000.00 was paid by provincial works.
 - In the month of December 2021 an amount of R3 783 735.00 was paid by provincial works.
 - In the month of January 2022 an amount of R80 325.00 was paid by provincial works.
- Department of Rural development and Lands reform:
 - 15 invoices have been forwarded to the department of land affairs for payment;
 - 10 accounts have been paid in full, still waiting for payment for the remaining
 - 5 accounts below.
 - Annual invoices for 2021/2022 have been prepared and submitted to Department of rural development and a letter of demand, demanding

payment for the below accounts.

Account	Account holder	Amount
49256	Regional & Land Affairs	13 052.08
30056839	Regional & Land Affairs	23 299.28
56795	Regional & Land Affairs	88 112.67
49201	Regional & Land Affairs	15 021.47
46765	Regional & Land Affairs	60 772.78
Total		200 258.28

- **Department of Public Works(National)** - 9 properties have been verified as of NationalPublic works properties with a total outstanding Balance of R 934 416.76
 - Invoices have been submitted to National Public Works.
 - Currently waiting for payment for the remaining account below.
 - Part payment have been made for the below accounts.
 - Annual 2021/2022 invoices amounting to R605 776.01 have been prepared and submitted to National department of public works, currently waiting for payments.
 - Annual invoices submitted are paid on a monthly basis by National public works.

Account	Account holder	Amount
238415	RSA	253 786.86
238375	RSA	18 869.39
238475	RSA	29 058.55
238485	RSA	419 716.19
6460	RSA	225 116.17
7210	NATIONAL PUBLIC WORK	49807.12
5414	RSA (Justice) (CDB)	791.80
5311	RSA (Justice) (CDB)	582.67
12317	RSA	1 033.86
Total outstanding		998 762.61

- Cogta is assisting us with the verification for the following properties as to which department they belong to.

Account	Account holder	Amount
238465	RSA	814 375.38
238495	RSA	597 077.06
238385	RSA	461 300.24
238365	RSA	457 412.32
238305	RSA	297 604.75
238425	RSA	235 905.61
238435	RSA	186 916.05
30056736	RSA	203 851.38
238345	RSA	156 233.96
238395	RSA	149 649.55
Total outstanding		3 857 931.05

Progress report on handed over accounts

Legal attorneys responsible	Amount outstanding	Status
Matthew Francis Inc	R 5 499 146.45	Matthew Francis Inc attorneys failed to submit report for the month of December 2021, information reflected on report is as at the end of October 2021
MC Nishalintshali Attorneys	R2 621 811.10	
Total	R8 120 957.55	

Handover Accounts- Matthew Francis Inc				
Municipal Account	Owner/Debtor	HANDOVER AMOUNT	EMAIL ADDRESS	STATUS
18745	Peon Properties	R 430 102.81	pregasen@tanglefoot.co.za	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service
107105	Goxhill Farm	R 96 143.14	rickjames@telkom.net	Summons drafted.
30058295	S G Hlongwane Family	R 1 226 238.56	austin.hlongwane@stucky.co.za	Summons drafted.
131705	MR DG Pitout	R 148 613.36	shandrepitout@gmail.com	Debtor has started making payments. second Payment was made in Sept for R 50 000. As per agreement.
115265	David Hooper Trust	R 110 507.87	dvh@esneil.co.za	Awaiting feedback from Municipality in regards to debtors queries. (Correct value of the property)
128445	New Line Inv 149 PTY LTD	R 499 823.10	hestersadie@mweb.co.za	Summons drafted. Sent to the sheriff for service.
30057744	MR Taylor & Thompson	R 114 101.80	michale@telkomsa.net	Summons drafted to send for service debtor did make contact with our offices, awaiting feedback if proposal is accepted.
131135	(Late) Mr NS Mtolo/(Executor)NA Mtolo	R 651 783.61	nomaa2mfoloo@gmail.com	Negotiations failed; awaiting clarification on property description, property not registered in the name of the debtor, debtor deceased, executors details still outstanding from Masters office(there is currently a nationwide shut down at the masters office due to hacking)

62532	Clive John Mingay	R 32 806.54	inglenook45@gmail.com	Acknowledgement of Debt signed.
62587	Clive John Mingay	R 75 787.85	inglenook45@gmail.com	Acknowledgement of Debt signed.
62635	Clive John Mingay	R 69 113.38	inglenook45@gmail.com	Acknowledgement of Debt signed.
107035	Banks Trust-Trustees	R 142 323.65	actaylor@imweb.co.za	Acknowledgement of Debt signed, awaiting confirmation from client that account settled in full
107055	Banks Trust-Trustees	R 4 988.46	actaylor@imweb.co.za	Acknowledgement of Debt signed, awaiting confirmation from client that account settled in full
54322	Primeinvest 1103 CC (Leon)	R 186 792.73	leonk@futurenet.co.za	Acknowledgement of Debt signed.
53338	Mixgold Trading CC (Leon)	R 131 467.84	leonk@futurenet.co.za	Acknowledgement of Debt signed.
21810	Mabhude Contractors CC	R57 341.48	norman@phuthumatech.co.za	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service, awaiting return of service.
21865	Mabhude Contractors CC	R12 771.97	norman@phuthumatech.co.za	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service, awaiting return of service.
21913	Mabhude Contractors CC	R7 013.79	norman@phuthumatech.co.za	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service, awaiting return of service.
69481	Sibetha Family Trust	R11 118.31	norman@phuthumatech.co.za	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service, awaiting return of service.
69539	Sibetha Family Trust	R11 118.31	norman@phuthumatech.co.za	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service, awaiting return of service.
69632	Sibetha Family Trust	R9 904.95	norman@phuthumatech.co.za	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service, awaiting return of service.
69687	Sibetha Family Trust	R9 904.95	norman@phuthumatech.co.za	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service, awaiting return of service.
69436	Sibetha Family Trust	R21 673.97	norman@phuthumatech.co.za	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service, awaiting return of service.
4310	Zamokwakhe Contractors	R236 928.80	norman@phuthumatech.co.za	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service, awaiting return of service.
262295	KRUTI SHIV SHAKTI PTY LTD	R 44 804.31	kavita@telkomsa.net	Debtor promised to pay in two weeks. Kindly verify if the debtor has made payment.
262195	MR GR PRICE MOOR	R 243 321.35	dube@pricemoor.co.za	Debtor advised that payment will be made within 2-4 weeks. Kindly verify if debtor has made payment.
262715	MR CB CANHAM	R 23 245.16	mahnac72@gmail.com	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service
128955	TAYBLE TRUST TRUSTEES	R 142 578.66	kitaylor@futurenet.co.za	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service
7368	Mr JM KOZI	R 148 365.03	lukhozi@icloud.com	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service

0000101

65030	Mr JM KOZI	R 54 412.17	lukhozi@icloud.com	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service. Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service
30058879	MRS/MR KC&NV MADONDA	R 65 656.61	nombusomadondo@gmail.com	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service, awaiting sheriffs return of service
30058855	MRS/MR KC&NV MADONDA	R 22 866.98	nombusomadondo@gmail.com	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service, awaiting sheriffs return of service
30058862	MRS/MR KC&NV MADONDA	R 105 478.49	nombusomadondo@gmail.com	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service, awaiting sheriffs return of service
30058879	MRS/MR KC&NV MADONDA	R 65 656.61	nombusomadondo@gmail.com	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service, awaiting sheriffs return of service
67434	MRS/MR KC&NV MADONDA	R 107 181.76	nombusomadondo@gmail.com	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service, awaiting sheriffs return of service
18935	MR ZA DLAMINI	R 102 842.59	dlaminizikhali325@gmail.com	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service, awaiting sheriffs return of service
246785	MR ZA DLAMINI	R 65 482.21	dlaminizikhali325@gmail.com	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service, awaiting sheriffs return of service
30057706	MKWENKWE CONSTRUCTIO	R 18 788.69	dlaminizikhali325@gmail.com	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service, awaiting sheriffs return of service
		R 5 499 146.45		

MC Mtshali Attorneys					
ACCOUNT NO	NAME	BALANCE BEFORE PAYMENT	PAYMENT	BALANCE AFTER PAYMENT	COMMENTS
7265	DP ZONDI	100 325.08	0.00	85 806.86	We called debtor to follow up on payment. He advised that Payment will be made in the month of March 2022.
68882	MA PINCHIN	21 464.96	0.00	23 454.83	Matter at litigation stage
246255	MR. BL NKOSI	44 152.81	1 500.00	45 420.70	Debtor made payment of R1500.00 in February to the Municipality.
26545	Mr/mrs D&DE MAJOZI	87 070.34	0.00	90 454.49	Matter at litigation stage
13335	MR BW Mtolo	25 452.45	1 700.00	3 377.63	Debtor made payment of R1700.00 in February to the Municipality.
149095	Ardel enterprise	262 065.63	220.00	322 015.34	Matter at litigation stage but debtor made payment of R220 in February 2022.

128545	Grants family trust	300 508.27	0.00	350 569.91	Matter at litigation stage
110	Rep trust trustees	382 354.94	0.00	147 033.34	We called debtor to follow up on payment. He advised that Payment will be made in the month of March 2022.
34075	Port ferry Properties	186 516.57	0.00	245 531.65	Detailed history of account has been forwarded to customer as requested.
5345	Paul & jenny properties trust	362 591.05	0.00	410 706.95	Detailed history of account has been forwarded to customer as requested.
47838	Miles Eagle stone	135 930.88	0.00	66 928.95	We called debtor to follow up on payment. He advised that Payment will be made in the month of March 2022..
89165	SG Mtungwa	71 626.56	0.00	21 465.27	We called debtor to follow up on payment. He advised that Payment will be made in the month of March 2022.
102615	PA Duma	35 633.08	0.00	18 687.30	We called debtor to follow up on payment. He advised that payment will be made in the month of March 2022
266152	Anne Marie Brender	44 121.99	0.00	378 331.53	Debtor failed to provide proof payment, further legal action will be taken on account.
107205	Rocky Mountain	182939.41	0.00	231 336.77	Matter at litigation stage
39915	MG&NA Dlodla	81 441.84	2 000.00	78 141.66	Debtor made payment of R2 000.00 in to the February 2022
97445	TP&MN Mlambo	90 992.50	0.00	102 618.81	We called debtor to follow up on payment. He advised that payment will be made in the month of March 2022.
18875	Kinross shire cc	0.00	0.00		File closed
		2 405 570.00	13 320.00	2 621 881.10	



Main Street
Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038

Fax: +27 39 833 1179

Email: mailbox@ndz.gov.za

www.ndz.gov.za

A Better Place for All

31 FEBRUARY 2022

5.4: REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

0000104



Main Street
Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62
Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038

Fax: +27 39 833 1179

Email: taylorc@ndz.gov.za

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY

www.ndz.gov.za

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY									
No.	FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
1	Human Settlements	Lack of development in identified land parcels such as Creighton, Bulwer, Underberg and Himmeville	Loss of revenue from stands or properties	Dispose the available unused municipal residential land not earmarked for any municipal development	Dispose the available unused municipal residential land not earmarked for any municipal development	More Revenue to be generated.	To be quantified before finalization of the budget.	31-Dec-21	Manager: Planning and Development
2	Land Use Management	Formalization of invalid areas next to Bulwer Township	Lack of collection of property rates and service charges in the areas	Dispose and transfer those already invaded stands to the house owners.	Subdivide and sale of land already occupied.	Additional property rates and service charges	Costs subdividing	30-Jun-22	Manager: Planning and Development

0000105

3	Real Estate	Owners of low cost houses not following municipal process when upgrading/extending their houses	Loss of revenue on upgraded components	Improve property rates revenue generation	Develop 3 different building plans to be used by low cost owners at no fee or lower fee	Additional property rates and service charges, revenue to be generated due to the increase in the value of the property	Operational Costs	30-Jun-22	Manager: Planning and Development
---	-------------	---	--	---	---	---	-------------------	-----------	-----------------------------------

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

No.	FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
4	Property rates revenue	Loss of revenue due to properties registered in the name of municipality occupied/ owned by third parties	Properties are registered in the name of the municipality resulting in a possible loss of income	To enhance the property rates revenue generation	Identify and verify all properties registered in the municipality to be transferred to the rightful owners	Additional Property rates	Operational Costs	31 September 2022	Manager: Planning and Development
5	Property Development	Illegal occupants on Transnet houses in Donnybrook and unavailability of land in Donnybrook area	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Unable to develop Donnybrooks since it privately owned. The municipality is currently negotiating with Transnet to permit the municipality to acquire 36 houses in Donnybrook. These houses have been vandalized and occupied illegally by individual citizens. The municipality could potentially generate approximately R1.2 million Per annum on rental income. 	Facilitate ownership of Transnet land/houses to the municipality	Follow ups with Transnet Asset Division	Rental Income	Transfer Costs	30-Dec-22	Office of the Municipal Manager
6	Business Licenses	Businesses operate without business licenses	All businesses at (former) Ingwe operate without business licenses and thus the Municipality must implement a policy for licensing businesses			License fees revenue will improve	Operational Costs	30-Nov-21	Manager: Planning and Development

7	Land Use	Loss of Revenue on Unused Municipal Agricultural land	Opportunity Costs for all Unused Municipal Land	Identification of all Unused land for potential leasing or partnership	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Assess and identify all the land belonging to the municipal land 2. Partnership with private small farmers or bele cutters etc. for revenue generation 	Rental Income to improve	Operational	31-Dec-21	Manager: Planning and Development
---	----------	---	---	--	--	--------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------------------------------

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

No.	FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
8	Development and Planning	Lack of precinct development plan for all municipal towns discourages development	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Town's expansion and Development is not properly guided. 2. Towns growth is discouraged and dejected 	Development of municipal town's precincts plans.		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Property Rates and waste income to improve 2. Economic growth of our towns 	Operational	30-Jun-22	Manager: Planning and Development
9	Private Public Partnerships			The Municipality should invite property developers and investors in the jurisdiction of the Municipality to develop productive and economic projects to generate municipal revenue and increase employment.			Operational	Ongoing	LED Manager / Planning and Development
10	Real Estate	Government amenities or facilities built on properties owned by the municipality, e.g. Underberg Clinic.	Property rates revenue is not generated from these properties	Improve property rates revenue generation	Transfer the properties to relevant government departments and entities	Additional property rates and service charges, revenue to be generated due to the increase in the value of the property	Operational Costs	30-Jun-22	Office of the Municipal Manager

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

No.	FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
11	Economic Development	Lack of Infrastructure support for emerging enterprises	Loss of rental revenue from emerging enterprises	Development of incubation hubs	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Development of business plans for the incubation hubs for grant funding. Development and management of the hubs 	Rental revenue from the incubation hubs/ Vendor Permits	Costs of building incubation hubs	30-Jun-20	Community Services Manager
12	Real Estate	Non-Payment of taxi permits	Loss of revenue from taxi permits	Levying taxi permits to all taxi owners using serviced Taxi Ranks	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Engaging all Taxi Associations using Municipal Taxi Ranks Communicating tariffs for using municipal taxi ranks 	Additional Taxi Permits revenue to be generated	Operational	31-Dec-22	Community Services Manager
13	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Lack and Failure to Attract potential investors	Investors not aware of potential opportunities available at NDZ	Investors conference	<p>Management to request Office Bearers to lead negotiations of attracting potential investors</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Reconcile the billing database, refuse removal register and the property master register Physical verification of all sites where refuse is collected 	Revenue growth	Planning costs	31-Dec-21	LED Manager
14	Solid Waste Revenue	Solid Waste Revenue not optimized	Some households are not billed for refuse removal, resulting in a loss of revenue from end users	To enhance refuse removal revenue generation	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Reconcile the billing database, refuse removal register and the property master register Physical verification of all sites where refuse is collected 	Additional revenue will be generated	Operational Costs	31-Dec-21	Manager : Asset and Revenue

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

No.	FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
15	Financial Management	The cost of rendering services is not in line with the principals of financial management relating to effectiveness, efficiency and value for money	Trading services, refuse removal are not generating trading surpluses, cost incurred cannot be traced to the value chain of rendering services. Support services costs are not allocated to the primary service functions	Implement value chain analysis and cost remodeling strategy	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Conduct cost remodeling on all primary service delivery functions 2. Develop new tariff structure for refuse 3. Develop new tariff structure for service and sundry charges 	Additional revenue	Operational Costs	31-Jan-22	Manager : Asset and Revenue
16	Commercial/outdoor advertising	The municipality is not charging businesses when they advertising on municipal space	Loss of advertising revenue	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Communicate outdoor tariffs with affected businesses 2. Enforce outdoor advertising bylaws 				31-Mar-21	Manager : Asset and Revenue
17	Waste Management	Lack of capacity to estimate private dumpers waste in the Transfer Station	Loss of revenue that could be generated/charged to private dumpers	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Procure Resources to estimate private dumpers waste 	Acquire Weigh bridge. Gather information of all private dumpers. Establish controls and bill all private dumber	Additional revenue is projected to be generated	R1 100 000.00	28-Feb-22	Assistant Manager: Public Works and Basic Services
18	Maintenance of Municipal Towns	Investors and Ordinary citizens are discouraged to reside in NDZ	Residents leaving the area because of poor management of towns and Infrastructure	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Keep out towns clean and safe 2. Improve Infrastructure in Towns 	The relevant department should develop a plan to ensure that all towns are kept clean such as grass cutting and landscaping	Revenue protection	Operational Costs	On-going	Manager Public works and Basic Services.

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

No.	FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
19	Tariffs on refuse collection	Illegal dumping of garden and other refuse	To be determined by study	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Private dumpers to be charged 2. Illegal dumpers to be fined 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The department will conduct a study on how to enforce the bylaws for dumping illegally 2. Enforcement of all municipal bylaws 	Refuse income to	Operational Costs	31-Dec-21	Assistant Manager: Public Works and Basic Services

GENERAL VALUATION ROLL 2021 - 2027 IMPLEMENTATION REPORT FEBRUARY 2022

1. **AUTHOR** Chief Financial Officer

1ST LEVEL : MANCO

2ND LEVEL : FINANCE COMMITTEE

3RD LEVEL : EXCO

4TH LEVEL : COUNCIL

2. **PURPOSE:**

To report to the Committee and Council on the progress of the implementation of the 4th GV.

3. **LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS:**

- Municipal Finance Management Act No.56 of 2003
- Municipal Property Rates Act No. 6 of 2004
- Rates Policy 2021/2022
- Rates By-laws

4. **BACKGROUND AND REASONING:**

Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality council appointed BGP Mass Appraisals to compile and implement the 4th GV for the Municipality.

5. **ANNEXURES**

5.1 GV Tracking Tool

5.1.1 Deeds updates

5.1.2 Rates clearances issued

5.1.3 Building plans

5.2 NDZLM-BPG General Valuation Roll Project Progress

6. **FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:**

The Service Provider will invoice as per the terms of the tender agreement.

7. **RECOMMENDATION:**

That this report be noted by the Committee and Council

REPORT ON PROJECT PLAN**FREBUARY 2022**

No.	DELIVERABLE	% COMPLETE
1	Project Provide and manage project plan	92%
2	Project Office and Project establishment	
	- Draft & Finalise Project Contract (MOA), project program and project cash flow plan	100%
	- Finalise Sub-Contract Agreements	100%
	- Establish Project Office and infrastructure	100%
	- Project Office Overheads and IT infrastructure.	100%
3	Valuation Roll Management System VRMS	0%
4A	Aerial Photography	
	- Acquire aerial photography/imagery for the Town	100%
	- Acquire and deliver aerial photography for Urban areas and Rural/Farms	100%
4B	Property Register Creation and delivery of components	
	- Identify data sources	100%
	- Acquire, clean & prepare data	100%
	- Prepare and create Property Register which shall comprise an electronic data base of all properties	92%
	- Prepare / create GIS Property Register in ESRI shape files aligned to property register per bid	92%
	- Digitise and capture digital building footprint plan	90
5	Project sales review/market reports	
	- Residential Contract Sales Review, Market & Valuation Methodology Reports	98%
	- Non Residential Contract Sales Review, Market & Valuation Methodology Reports	100%
6	Data Collection - Residential	
	- Develop and submit Data Collection/Data Capture methodology	100%
	- Recruit & Train data collectors	100%
	- Collect / Verify and Capture Data	100%
	- Quality assurance Data Review	41%
	- Maintain data	40%
7	Residential Valuations	
	- Generate values - CAMA models and mass valuation methodology	97%
	- Undertake Value Review and quality assurance	71%

8	Data Collection Non Residential Collection	
	- Develop and submit Data Collection methodology	100%
	- Prepare & submit training manuals & Data collection	100%
	- Quality assurance Data Review	69%
	- Maintain data	25%
9	Non-residential Valuations	
	- Valuations (draft values)	100%
	- Undertake Value Review and Quality Assurance	53%
	- Finalisation with Final Values, Photographs and sketches available/uploaded to the VRMS	25%
10	Valuation Roll	0%
11	Objections/Appeals Management	0%

REPORT ON TRACKING TOOL

FREBUARY 2022

DELIVERABLE	STATUS
Deeds Registrations	2 updated on Billing
Rates Clearances issued	11 Rates Clearance Certificates issued
Building Plans	11 Approval
Occupation Certificates	None Issued

5.1 G.V. TRACKING TOOL

5.1.1 DEEDS UPDATES

NUMBER	ERF	PORTION	TOWNSHIP/FARM/ST	NEW OWNER NAME	ERF SALE DATE	ERF SALE PRICE	ERF REGISTRATION DATE	TITLE DEED NUMBER	STATUS
1	308	0	UNDERBERG	SHERIFA BROKERAGE PTY LTD	11/11/2019	R 700.00	16/03/2020	7332/2020	UPDATED ON BILLING 30063897
2	14346	PTN19	SCOTTSTON	MANDY JOHNSON COLIN BRUCE STOREY & MEGAN CALIRE MEINKE	16/04/2021	R 1 380 000.00	16/09/2021		UPDATED ON BILLING 30063873
3	11287	PTN39	RIVERSDALE	JULIAN RENE SIMON & ELIZABETH ANNE SIMON	18/03/2021	R 670 000.00	09/09/2021		UPDATED ON BILLING 30063880
4	10	REM	HIMEVILLE	JULIAN RENE SIMON & ELIZABETH ANNE SIMON	01/06/2021	R 1 650 000.00	17/08/2021		UPDATED ON BILLING 30063811
5	10	PTN 1	HIMEVILLE	JULIAN RENE SIMON & ELIZABETH ANNE SIMON	01/06/2021	R 1 650 000.00	17/08/2021		UPDATED ON BILLING 30063828

6	346	UNDERBERG	LAUREN MICHELLE PERKS	16/07/2021	R 425 000.00	01/09/2021	UPDATED ON BILLING 30063859
7	204	PTN27 UNDERBERG	CLIFFORD LOUIS NEUPER	03/07/2021	R 260 000.00	07/09/2021	UPDATED ON BILLING 30063842
8	208	PTN24 UNDERBERG	JACQUELINE ANITA STUBBS	05/05/2021	R 260 000.00	13/09/2021	25119/2021 UPDATED ON BILLING 30063859

5.1.2 RATES CLEARANCES ISSUED

1	11987476	SECTION 13 MOUNTAINAIRS VILLAGE	2021/09/03 15:23	NO	NO	Acknowledged
2	11987474	PORTION 88 OF ERF 204 UNDERBERG REGISTRATION DIVISION FS PROVINCE OF KWAZULU NATAL	2021/09/03 15:23	NO	NO	Acknowledged
3	11988258	REMAINDER OF ERF 208 UNDERBERG REGISTRATION DIVISION FS PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL IN EXTENT 29,3832 (TWENTY NINE COMMA THREE EIGHT THREE TWO) HECTARES	2021/09/06 09:56	NO	NO	Acknowledged
4	11990569	ERF 129 HIMEVILLE, REGISTRATION DIVISION F.S., PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL;	2021/09/07 15:38	NO	NO	Acknowledged
5	11992011	REMAINDER OF PORTION 1 OF THE FARM REICHENAU C NUMBER 5799, REGISTRATION DIVISION FS, PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL	2021/09/08 12:54	NO	NO	Acknowledged
6	11994098	REMAINDER OF ERF 148 UNDERBERG EXTENTION 1 REGISTRATION DIVISION FS PROVINCE OF KWAZULU NATAL	2021/09/10 10:57	NO	NO	Acknowledged
7	11995304	PORTION 2 OF ERF 207 UNDERBERG REGISTRATION DIVISION FS PROVINCE OF KWAZULU NATAL	2021/09/13 09:09	NO	NO	Acknowledged
8	12000779	PORTION 16 (OF 10) OF ERF 167 UNDERBERG, REGISTRATION DIVISION FS, PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL	2021/09/17 12:34	NO	NO	Acknowledged

0000117

9	12001245	PORCION 3 OF ERF 211 UNDERBERG REGISTRATION DIVISION FS PROVINCE OF KWAZULU NATAL	2021/09/17 14:57	NO	NO	Acknowledged
10	12006001	THE REMAINDER OF LOT FP 341 NO. 10664, REGISTRATION DIVISION FS, PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL;	2021/09/23 10:41	NO	NO	Acknowledged
11	12006020	PORCION 3 OF ERF 337 UNDERBERG, REGISTRATION DIVISION FS, PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL;	2021/09/23 10:54	NO	NO	Acknowledged
12	12006793	ERF 627 UNDERBERG REGISTRATION DIVISION FT PROVINCE OF KWAZULU NATAL	2021/09/27 11:13	NO	NO	Acknowledged
13	12007809	PORCION 3 OF THE FARM ESTON NO. 7948 REGISTRATION DIVISION FS PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL	2021/09/28 08:54	NO	NO	Acknowledged
14	12008358	PORCION 1 OF ERF 163 UNDERBERG (EXTENSION 1), REGISTRATION DIVISION FS, PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL	2021/09/29 09:25	NO	NO	Acknowledged
15	12008354	REMAINDER OF ERF 163 UNDERBERG (EXTENSION 1), REGISTRATION DIVISION FS, PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL	2021/09/29 09:26	NO	NO	Acknowledged
16	12009731	ERF 675 UNDERBERG, REGISTRATION DIVISION FS, PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL	2021/09/30 11:46	NO	NO	Acknowledged

00001148

5.1.3 BUILDING PLANS

NUMBER	ERF	PORTION	TOWNSHIP/FARM/ST	OWNER NAME	BP APPROVAL DATE	RENOVATION/NEW	EXTENT INCREASE M2	STATUS
1	229	0	Himeville	CN Major	17.09.2021	As Built	302.80	Approved
2	149	2	Underberg	R Piper	17.09.2021	As Built	5.6	Approved
3	279	0	Underberg	JO Thompson	17.09.2021	As Built	0	Approved
4	204	88	Underberg	Fitt	17.09.2021	As Built	0	Approved
5	49	628	Underberg	DC & HM Dancer	17.09.2021	New Dwelling	148.64	Approved
6	8491	10	Underberg	S Sounders	17.09.2021	As Built	0	Approved
7	7948	9	Underberg	GM Lowe	17.09.2021	Additions	86.3	Approved
8	8491	1	Underberg	Corriway Properties	17.09.2021	As Built	739.4	Approved
9	341	3	Underberg	PA Peltz	17.09.2021	As Built	0	Approved
10	146	4	Underberg	The Alexander Residence Trust	17.09.2021	As Built	50.5	Approved
11	126	0	Underberg	Konkol Ready Mix PTY LTD	17.09.2021	As Built	36.3	Approved

0000119

Task ID		Part A, B and C: Deliverables & Work Program		MAS2785: 10 Dec 2021	
		Project Budget	Report	% Complete	Amount
1	Project Management Function				
1.1	Project Management Function: provide & manage a project plan for the implementation of the general valuation; manage & report on project deliverables & milestones; manage / report on project progress & payments; attend Municipal steering committee meetings at least monthly; manage / report on project risk; manage daily/weekly/monthly data backups in terms of data moment	24,000.00	Initiation of project	92%	2,260.96
2	Project Office & Project Establishment	0			0
2.1	Draft & Finalise Project Contract (MOA), project program and project cash flow plan	1,200.00	MCA signed, updated project programme sent	100%	-
2.2	Finalise Sub-Contract Agreements	1,200.00		100%	-
2.3	Establish Project Office and infrastructure	3,600.00		100%	-
2.4	Project Office Overheads	20,782.61		100%	808.61
2.5	Project Office IT Infrastructure Cost	-			-
3	Valuation Roll Management System (VRMS)	0			0
3.1	Provision of Functional & operational Valuation Roll Management System: Certification and operation demonstrated. Includes all data extracts/exports required at least monthly <ul style="list-style-type: none"> VRMS installed and operational VRMS Valuation of property VRMS data import and export facility VRMS editing and keeping record of editing facility VRMS reporting facility Ability to capture and store Deeds data; ability to store history of data with audit trails Integration VRMS with GIS Manage objections and appeals processing per MPRA Demonstrated security of data for the roll Ability to produce valuation rolls and supplementary rolls Ability to Generate & print S49 of the MPRA and Valuation Certificates 	58,000.00		0%	-
3.2	Integration of Valuation Roll Management System with Municipal System	-			-
3.3	VRMS Service Level Agreement	-			-
3.4	Hard Copy & Electronic Data Storage, Back-Up and Retrieval Plan	-			-
3.5	Hard Copy & Electronic Data Storage, Back-Up and Retrieval	-			-
4.A	Aerial Photography	0			0
4A.1	Acquire aerial photography/imagery for the Town (Urban) areas only (0.25 resolution)	40,000.00	Delivered	100%	-
4A.2	Acquire aerial photography/imagery for the balance being Rural/Farm areas only (0.25 resolution)	355,000.00	Delivered	100%	-
4B	Property Register creation and delivery of components	0			0
4B.1	Identify data sources	650.00	Completed	100%	-
4B.2	Acquire, clean and prepare data	8,000.00	Cons Roll, Rates clearances; Deeds data; Public Works Asset Register: Datalcansing in progress	100%	600.00
4B.3	Acquire Deeds data (ownership and sales data) extracts approved by MV and integrated to VMS	18,000.00	Windeed transfers acquired/captured from 1 Jan 2018	100%	-
4B.4	Prepare and create Property Register which shall comprise an electronic data base of all properties as per bid	4,200.00	Approx 90% complete	92%	-
4B.5	Prepare / create GIS Property Register in ESRI shape files aligned to property register per bid	27,000.00	Approx 90% complete	90%	1,500.00

Part A, B and C: Deliverables & Work Program		MAS2785: 10 Dec 2021	
Task ID	Project Budget	Report	Amount
4B.6	2,200.00	In progress	0%
4B.7	2,200.00	In progress	0%
4B.8	8,000.00	Digitizing completed/delivered iro 6200 building footprints, all urban areas	100%
5	0		
5.1	10,200.00	Sales review for Underberg/Bulwer/Himeville/Creighton complete	98%
	-		
	-		
	-		
	-		
5.2	12,000.00	Sales review for Underberg/Himeville/Creighton/Bulwer/Donnybrook and south region farms complete	100%
	-		2,000.00
	-		
	-		
	-		
	-		
	-		
	-		
5.3	1,150.43	Digitised mapping on commercial properties complete, south region farms complete	100%
5.4	3,250.43		0%
5.5	-		
5.6	1,450.43		0%
5.7	-		
5.8	1,200.00		0%
5.9	-		
6	0		
6.1	1,530.43	Submitted with Bid	100%
6.2	1,913.04		0%
6.3	7,478.26	Local DC recruited, training complete	100%
6.4	89,625.22	Commenced; in progress' Street view photos taken on all township housing. Capture in progress. Digitised TLA data being disseminated/aligned for modelling	100%
6.5	-		
6.6	3,652.17		41%
			1,500.00

Task ID	Part A, B and C: Deliverables & Work Program	Project Budget	Report	% Complete	Amount
6.7	Maintain data	4,782.61	All data collected (.pdf, .tif, .excel) 21DGT coded for capture into VRMS	40%	956.04
6.8	Provide Data Extracts in terms of the MPRA (S85), applicable standards and the bid specification	1,423.04		0%	-
7	RESIDENTIAL Valuations (table 1 cross re to No. 6 Section N Bid Quote)				0
7.1	Generate values (Draft Value per property/Draft Valuation Roll): CAMA models and mass valuation methodology	19,304.35	Local agents to be contracted for value review during November: Acutt; Pam Golding	97%	14,200.00
7.2	Undertake Value Review and quality assurance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identify anomalies Sales ratio study (assessed value vs sale price) Report on final values which deviated by more than 10% from original draft values Adjust values where necessary 	7,472.61		71%	2,080.00
7.3	Value Finalisation with Final Values, Photographs and sketches available/uploaded to the VRMS (final value per property/final Valuation Roll)	-		0%	-
7.4	Provide Data Extracts in terms of the MPRA (S85), applicable standards and the bid specification	4,173.91		0%	-
8	Data collection NON RESIDENTIAL (table 1 cross re to No. 6 Section N Bid Quote)	1,913			0
8.1	Develop and submit Data Collection methodology	1,391.30	Submitted with Bid	100%	-
8.2	Prepare & submit training manuals & Data collection forms (to be read with annexure D)	3,652.17		0%	-
8.3	Collect / Verify and Capture Data (data, digitised building footprints - GIS layer sketches, photos etc) ; undertake quality assurance in terms of Bid document	356,521.74	All rural State Owned properties complete; All business properties complete, all farms completed; Hospitality properties in progress.	100%	21,695.74
8.4	Collect/Verify and Capture Postal Address Data	-			-
8.5	Quality assurance Data Review	27,826.09	In progress	69%	3,600.00
8.6	Maintain data	3,899.13		25%	956.52
8.7	Provide Data Extracts in terms of the MPRA (S85), applicable standards and the bid specification	5,739.13		0%	-
9	Non Residential Valuations (table 1 cross re to No. 6 Section N Bid Quote)				0
9.1	Valuations (draft values)	53,913.04	All business property valuations completed; under review; farms 50% complete; State owned property to be done	100%	31,913.04
9.2	Undertake Value Review and Quality Assurance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identify anomalies Report on final values which deviated by more than 10% from original draft values Adjust values where necessary 	22,086.96	In progress	53%	4,900.00
9.3	Value Finalisation with Final Values, Photographs and sketches available/uploaded to the VRMS (final value per property/final Valuation Roll)	7,191.30			-
9.4	Provide Data Extracts in terms of the MPRA (S85), applicable standards and the bid specification	2,869.57		25%	1,800.00
10	Valuation roll				0
10.1	Compile and print Final General Valuation Roll certified by the Municipal valuer; S49 for external printing	3,353.91		0%	-
10.2	Upload GV Roll and Objections forms to designated Website	-			-
10.3	Close out report - General Valuation Annexure E (table 1 cross re to No 5.4)	-			-
10.4	Provision and submission of all General Valuation Roll Data from the general valuation (to the Bid Spec and the MPRA)	-			-
11	Objection/Appeals management				0
11.1	Process objections GV Taken from Valuation fee per property: Cashflow provision Record objections in database	3,478.26		0%	-

Part A, B and C: Deliverables & Work Program		MASZ785: 10 Dec 2021	
Task ID	Project Budget	Report	Amount
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Respond in writing to objectors Consider objections and adjust value, if appropriate Make available sales evidence in support of decision upon request Provide written reasons for adjustments greater than 10% GIS cadastral layer of objections received with decisions and changes Notify objectors in writing of decision Provide written reasons to objectors for adjustment upon request from objectors 	-		-
11.2	Close out Report on objections Annexure F		-
11.3	Process Appeals GV Not part of Fixed Bid: Price per Hour Attendance & Review: Budget 5 Appeals for cashflow purposes		-
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Record appeals in database Make available sales evidence in support of decision upon request Represent the Municipality at Valuation Appeal Board hearings GIS cadastral layer of objections received with decisions and changes 	-		-
11.4	Close out report appeals Annexure G (table 1 cross Ref item 5.8)		-
	1,238,475.22		100,396.13

REPORT ON SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT FOR THE MONTH ENDED 28
FEBRUARY 2022-DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY

AUTHOR: CHIEF FINANCE OFFICER (File Ref: Budget and Treasury Office)

(1st Level : Manco)
(2nd Level : Finance Committee)
(3rd Level : Exco)
(4th Level : Council)

PURPOSE OF REPORT

To present the Implementation of the Supply chain management policy to the Committee and Council on purchases made by the municipality for the month ended 28 February 2022.

BACK GROUND

The Municipal Finance Management Act No 56, 2003 Chapter 11, the municipal supply chain management Regulation, as published in the Government Gazette on 30 May 2005 and the Supply Chain Management Policy as adopted by Council state that a report must be submitted within ten (10) working days of the end of each month to committees and council, in order to create a transparent image to all processes in the Supply Chain Management Division.

LEGAL AND STATUTORY REQUIREMNT

- Constitution of Republic of South Africa, Act No 108 of 1996
- Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003 Section 71
- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act 2017
- Board Based Black Economic Empowerment Amended Act,2013 (Act Non.46 of 2013)
- Supply Chain Management policy

RANGE OF PROCUMENT

- Orders up to the transaction value of R 1 to R 2000,00
- Three written or verbal quotation for procurement of a transaction value between R 2000,01 to R 5 000,00.
- Three different written quotation for procurement between R 5 000,01 to R 30 000,00.
- At least three formal quotation written quotes, to be scored on price & targeted goals points designed in terms of Preferential Procurement Point

- Framework Act and regulation's well as the Broad Base Black Economic Empowerment Act for procurement above R 30 000,01 to R 200 000,00.
- Bids process for procurement above R 200 000,01

STAFF IMPLICATIONS

- There is no staff implication

BID COMMITTEE SITTINGS

Bid Specification Committee	: 1
Quotation Specification Committee	: 1
Bid Evaluation Committee	: 3
Quotation Evaluation Committee	: 2
Bid Adjudication Committee	: 2

Note: The bid committees are expected to sit at least 4 times a month as per SCM calendar.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATION / EXPENDITURE

○ DEVIATIONS	: R 188 779,00
○ IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE	: R 0.00
○ FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE	: R 3 482,96
○ UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE	: R 0.00
○ ORDERS BELOW R 30 000,00 (ONCEOFF)	: R 630 384.80
○ ORDERS FOR CONTRACTED SERVICES	: R 189 631,19
○ AWARDS BETWEEN R 30 000.01 – 200 000,00	: R 0,00
○ AWARDS MORE THAN R 200 000.01	: R 491 920,80
○ FUEL ORDERS	: R 15 700,00
○ FUNERAL	: R 6 000.00
○ TRANSVERSAL CONTRACT	: R 30 190,00
○ PANELS/ CONTRACTED	: R 559 068,75

ANNEXURES

- Annexure "A" – Deviation and Unauthorised, Fruitless and wasteful expenditure
- Annexure "B" – Orders below R 30 000,00 (once off)
- Annexure "C" – Orders for contracted services
- Annexure "D" – Between R 30 000,01 – R 200 000,00
- Annexure "E" – Awards more than R 200 000, 01
- Annexure "F" – Fuel orders
- Annexure "G" – Funeral orders
- Annexure "H" – Transversal Contract
- Annexure "I" - Panel

RECOMMENDATIONS

That Committee and council note this report

Report Prepared by

Mr. Mzwandile Ngcobo

SCM Officer (Acquisition)

Reviewed/ and Approved by

Miss. N Holiwe

SCM Manager

9. RECOMMENDATIONS

That Committee and council note this report

Report Prepared by

Mr. Mzwandile Ngcobo

SCM Officer (Acquisition)

Reviewed/ and Approved by

Miss. N Holiwe

SCM Manager

SUMMARY OF ORDERS FOR THE PERIOD OF DECEMBER 2021 (see Annexure A)

DESCRIPTION	RANGE	AMOUNT
Verbal and Written Quotations	R0.01-R2000	R 11 354,24
Written Quotations	R2001-R5000	R 18 780,00
Formal Written Quotations	R 5001-R 30000	R 599 136,07
TOTAL GENERAL ORDERS		R 629 270,31
Deviations		R 188 779,00
Irregular Expenditure		R -
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure		R 3 482,96
Unauthorised expenditure		R -
Contracted Services	Contracted	R 189 631,19
Quotation	R 30 000,01-R 200 000,01	R -
Bids	Above R200 000,01	R 491 920,80
Petrol Orders		R 15 700,00
Funeral Assistance Orders		R 6 000,00
Transversal Contract		R 30 190,00
Panel service providers	Contracted	R 559 068,75
		R -
TOTAL ORDERS		R 2 114 043,01

**DEVIATION
IIRREGULAR EXPENDITURE
FRUITLESS AND WASTEFULL EXPENDITURE
UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE**

N

DEVIATION FOR THE MONTH ENDED- 28 FEBRUARY 2022 (ANNEXURE A)

DATE	ORDER NO.	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	REASON
18/02/2022	7594	Zeta Com Technology	R11,399.00	Repair and Maintenance of 6 laptop and 1 desktop	Request for quotations sent to service providers and majority of them responded and stated that they are unable to quote without physical assessment of the computers, there for it was impossible to follow SCM processes
28/02/2022	7611	Undeberg and Himeville Taxi association	R3,000.00	3 taxis transport community attending ward committee election meeting Himeville	Impractical to follow the SCM process - Municipality has two taxi association Bulwer and Underberg
28/02/2022	7610	Undeberg and Himeville Taxi association	R3,000.00	2 taxis transport community attending ward committee election meeting Underberg	Impractical to follow the SCM process - Municipality has two taxi association Bulwer and Underberg
18/02/2022	7480	Undeberg and Himeville Taxi association	R7,500.00	4 taxis transport community attending ward committee election meeting Zidweni	Impractical to follow the SCM process - Municipality has two taxi association Bulwer and Underberg
08/02/2022	7470	Undeberg and Himeville Taxi	R7,000.00	4 taxis transport community attending ward committee	Impractical to follow the SCM process - Municipality has two taxi association Bulwer
28/02/2022	7612	Undeberg and Himeville Taxi association	R9,000.00	6 taxis transport community attending ward committee election meeting	Impractical to follow the SCM process - Municipality has two taxi association Bulwer and Underberg
	7469	Donnybrook and Bulwer Taxi association	R36,000.00	12 x 15 seater to collect leaners from ward 5 to ward 15 attending matric awards in Bulwer	Impractical to follow the SCM process - Municipality has two taxi association Bulwer and Underberg
	7506	Donnybrook and Bulwer Taxi association	R78,000.00	52 x taxis from ward 05 to ward 15 transporting community members attending ward committee election	Impractical to follow the SCM process - Municipality has two taxi association Bulwer and Underberg
03/02/2022	7506	Powervision Technologies	33,880.00	Hired of 29 tablets for Councillors for a period of 12 days	Emergency - hire of tablets for councilors from ICT company
TOTAL ORDERS			R188,779.00		

FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE FOR THE MONTH ENDED- 28 FEBRUARY 2022 (ANNEXURE F)

DATE	ORDER NO.	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	REASON
as at 31/01/2022		Eskom	R3,482.96		Eskom Interest charged

R3,482.96

ORDERS BELOW R 30 000,00 (ONCEOFF)

ORDERS REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 28 FEBRAURY 2022 (Annexure A)			
PETTY CASH AND ORDERS BETWEEN R0.01-R2000			
ORDER NUMBER	COMPANY NAME	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE/GOODS	AMOUNT
7466	H & B Equipment	Purchase of 4 skid runners(H0422), 12 plough bolt 10x40 (code -BP 10x40)	R1 469,15
7463	Sanoluhle Trading & Projects	Hired generator for ward Committee Election meeting to be held in Underberg	R800,00
7401	Government Print Work	Advertisement of notice of roll inspection general valuation 4	R1 008,80
7475	Zungawothi Trading & Projects	used a Creighton clean-up and awareness campaign	R2 000,00
7474	Nashua	Purchase of 2 motor licensing stamps for Hamville	R1 069,50
7472	Abankanyezi Construction	Hired genarator for Matric Awards	R1 900,00
7483	Thawula Trading	Catering for 200 people for LED Tourism Investment Summit PCS meeting	R2 000,00
TOTAL ORDERS			R10 247,45

Opening balance as per the Petty Cash Reconcilliation	R2 760,30
Total Receipts	R0,00
Total Payments/ Purchase	-R1 106,51
Cash on hand/ Closing balance	R1 653,79
Total issued orders	R10 247,45
Total payments/Purchases	1106,79

TOTAL PETTY CASH EXPENSE FOR THE MONTH	R11 354,24
---	-------------------

VERBAL OR WRITTEN QUOTATIONS BETWEEN R2001-R5000 FOR 28 FEBRUARY 2022 (Annexure A)			
Order Numbers	COMPANY NAME	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES RENDERED	AMOUNT
7462	Sanoluhle Trading & Projects	Hired 2 poles tent, 200 chairs, 4 tables	R2 300,00
7471	Abenkanyezi Construction & Kitchen	Hired of sound system for 2 ward for ward committee election meeting	R5 000,00
6986	Ikhenani lethu (Pty) Ltd	Hire of 3 pole tent for a community ward meeting held in Underberg low cost housing- ward 3	R3 780,00
7476	Senzy Trading Enterprise	Hired of equipment for ward committee meeting to be held @ Mnywaneni location. 2 Poles, 200 chairs, 4 tables and generator	R3 900,00
7462	Mamdente Trading PTY LTD	Supply and delivery of 20L bar fridge for speaker office	R3 800,00
TOTAL ORDERS			<u>R18 780,00</u>

WRITTEN QUOTATIONS BETWEEN R5000,01 TO R30 000,00 FOR 28 FEBRUARY 2022 (Annexuer B)			
Order Numbers	Company Name	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE RENDERED	AMOUNT
7473	Abenkanyezi Construction & Kitchen	Supply and delivery of trophies and frame for matric excellence awards In Bulwer 20 Trophies and 20 Frames	R9 500,00
7478	Esethu Hopewell(PTY) LTD	Purchase of USB flash drive, USB 3.0, ultra 128GB metal	R6 300,00
7507	Double DM Trading & Projects	Supply and delivery of groceries for families who lost their families due to Covid-19	R11 977,50
7579	Masibonisanenisonke Tranding & Projects	Catering for 200 people attending ward committee election meeting to be held @ Seaford Hall	R17 000,00
7580	Lisakhanyisa Projects	Catering for 200 people attending ward committee election meeting to be held @ Tafuleni Community Hall	R18 000,00
7578	Mkhonzeni Media Productions	Catering for 200 people attending ward committee election meeting to be held @ Nkumba Community Hall Ward 11	R13 430,00
7589	Sonasipho Projects and Events	Catering for 200 people attending ward committee election meeting to be held @ Junction Community Hall Ward 14	R18 000,00
7584	TM and Z Trading & Projects	Catreing for 200 people attending ward committee election meeting to be held @ Ndumakude Community Hall	R17 000,00
7585	MFW2MAN Transport & Projects	Catering for 200 people attending ward committee election meeting to be held @ Zidweni Hall	R18 000,00
7581	Eye-geza Trading & Enterprise	Supply and delivery of 2 mobile toilets to be placed at Donnybrook park home and maintain them on site for both Female and male for 15 days	R29 990,00
7298	Monaro projects (PTY) LTD	Purchase of 6x25 litres of paraquat 200 SL weed killer chemical	R17 000,00
7570	Absolute Health Services	Acredited service provider to train 20 people on First Aid Training Level 1	R23 626,75
7573	GM Phungula Trading & Projects	Catering for 200 people attending ward committee election meeting to be held @ Gala Community Hall	R18 000,00
7583	Mhlabane Trading (Pty) Ltd	Catering for 200 people attending ward committee election meeting to be held at Mnywaneni Community Hall	R18 750,00
7586	Sgqiki Trading	Catering for 200 people attending ward committee election meeting to be held @ Mpumlnwae Community Hall	R16 000,00
7587	Siqondille Trading Enterprise	Catering for 200 people attending ward committee election meeting to be held @ Bethlehem Community Hall	R18 000,00
7566	Phohlophohlo Trading Enterprise	Catering for 200 people attending ward committee election meeting to be held at Underberg Location	R17 000,00
7574	Okwethu All Services	Supply and delivery of disaster relief material 30 Blankets, 30 Sponges /Mattress and 30 plastic sheeting	R28 700,00
7577	Vathisa Liquor & Trading	Catering for 200 people attending ward committee election meeting to be held at Mkhazini Community Hall	R18 900,00
7576	Dumisa Mvenya Trading Enterprise	Catering for 200 people attending ward committee election meeting to be held at Thunzini Commnity Hall	R15 000,00
7571	Inqubekelo (PTY) LTD	Supply and delivery of 20 trolley mopping bukets for PWBS and EPWP staff	R23 800,00
7568	2003 Computers	Purchase of laptop and backpack for Miss BV Dlamini SCM intern	R20 951,85
7572	Mazulakweni Trading & Construction	Catreing for 200 people attending ward committee election meeting to be held @ Bulwer Community Hall	R18 000,00
7567	Sanoluhle Trading & Projects	Catering for 200 people attending ward committee election meeting to be held at Himville Community Hall	R16 000,00
7569	Afunyenwe Construction & Projects	Purchasing of flowers for Municipal open spaces. 10x 5litres white icebrg standards, 15x 5litres straight knockout roses (shrubs), 15x 5litres pink knockout roses (shrubs), 3x10 plugs tray of nepeta, 3x50 tray pink Gaura, 3x50 tray white Gaura, 100x5litres yellow aloe arborescence and 20x10litres betla (silver birch trees) & 10litre flower cherry trees	R29 908,00
7300	Sikhwendle Contracting & Trading	Catering for 300 people attending Matrics Awards ceremony to be held at Bulwer Community Hall	R28 500,00
7465	Vathisa Liquor & Trading	Provision of trophies and frames for matric awards.1x1024x341 or 26 cm , 2x 853x671 or 23cm, 7x660x330 or 20cm, 10 small sized or 18cm and A4 certificate frame -brown	R9 830,00

6989	Shemuntu and sons	Drainage of Municipal septic tank at Creighton main building (6 Lounds)	R13 800,00
7592	Shemuntu and sons	High pressure jetting for the unblocking of main office in Creighton	R10 350,00
7590	Kuyenzaka Mawenza	Supply and delivery of branded PPEE for Debt Collection /Revenue Unit. 7x T-shirt, 7x Shirts and 7x Buckets hats	R10 850,00
7594	Zeta Com Technology	Rapair and maintainance of laptop and desktops	R11 399,00
7591	Okwethu All Services	Supply and delivery of 100 scientific calculators	R27 650,00
7479	Canyon Office	Supply and delivery of 1 microwave for Creighton DLTC Office	1726,13
7597	iSite Computers	Purchahse of laptop for Mrs L Mhlophe	R21 122,97
7481	TM and Z Trading & Projects	Catering for 40 people for 2 days attending SCM Training to be hosted by KZN Provincial Treasury 22/02/2022 unutil 23/02/2022	R6 800,00
TOTAL ORDERS			R599 136,07

0000136

ORDERS FOR CONTRACTED SERVICES

VERBAL OR WRITTEN QUOTATIONS FOR CONTRACTED SERVICES BETWEEN FOR FEBRUARY 2022			
Order Numbers	COMPANY NAME	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES RENDERED	AMOUNT
7603	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mayor PS Msomi attending political Munimec at Empangeni	R1 561,97
7601	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Deputy Mayor Cllr KA Hadebe attending political MuniMec at Empangeni	R1 561,97
7386	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mayor PS Msomi attending Local Government Summit in Durban and 2 bodyguards Mr Q Makhathini and Mr S. Dlamini	R4 282,51
7387	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mr NC Vezi attending Local Government Summit in Durban, escorted by Mr S Chiliza and S Mkhize	R4 282,51
7408	Ayanda Mbanga Communications	Advertisement- Bid Notice for intention to extend contract and a cancellation of tender on the newspaper	R3 525,65
7407	Ayanda Mbanga Communications	Advertisement- for extension of pound fence on the newspaper.	R3 776,83
7468	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mr SS Nzimande attending KZN MIGMIS Basic training at PMB Department of public works	R4 357,51
7393	Tunimart Travel Agency	Catering for OHS training for 20 people at Bulwer community service centre	R3 448,50
7390	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mayor Mrs Msomi ,Mr S Mbatha and Mr S Dlamini escorting mayor to salga conference at Elangeni Hotel.	R4 232,51
7604	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for mayors bodyguards Mr Qinisela Makhathini and Sfundu Zondi attending Political MniMec	R2 223,94
7400	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mr NC Vezi, Mr S Chiliza and Mr S Mkhize attending Political MuniMec at Empangeni	R3 785,91
7602	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Deputy Mayor bodyguards Mr BO Makhathini and Mr MM Mhlanze attending political MuniMec at Empangeni	R2 223,94
7613	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Deputy Mayor Cllr Kholeka Hadebe attending a SALGA National conference in Cape Town	R4 835,91
7615	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mayor Mayor Mrs Sindiswa Msomi attending National SALGA conference to be held in Cape Town 01/03/2022 -04/03/2022	R4 835,91
7617	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for speaker Mr Sifiso S. Phoswa attending National SALGA Conference in Cape Town 01/03/2022- 04/03/2022	R4 835,91
7394	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Internal Audit Manager Miss A Van Zyl attending MFMP in Durban	R5 257,51
7395	Tunimart Travel Agency	Municipal Finance Management Programme in Durban	R26 287,56
7404	Ayanda Mbanga Communications	Advertisement of provision of Telephones for the period of 3 years on the newspaper	R7 352,17
7402	Ayanda Mbanga Communications	Advertise on the newspaper notice of roll inspection general valuation 4	R7 616,80
7403	Ayanda Mbanga Communications	Advertise on the newspaper notice of roll inspection general valuation 4	R14 839,44
7388	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for speaker Cllr SS Phoswa, Chief Wip X. Zamisa and Mr M Mazeka (driver)and M Dlamini (Bodyguard) attending local government summit in Durban	R6 035,02
7405	Ayanda Mbanga Communications	Advertisement of servicing and repair of steam train locomotive and coaches on the newspaper.	R10 920,56
7410	Ayanda Mbanga Communications	Advertise on the newspaper notice of sale of unclaimed animals at the local auction	R6 025,63
6797	Tunimart Travel Agency	Flight and shuttle for Mr NC Vezi attending an Extended Management Lekgotla in JHB	R4 262,18

0000138

7477	Tunimart Travel Agency	An Extention for Mayors booking attending Slga Conference at Elangeni Hotel	R4 472,46
7565	Ayanda Mbanga Communications	Advertisement of provision banking services on the local newspaper	R12 978,76
7608	Tunimart Travel Agency	Conference venue for 15 people attending a stakeholder engagement in Durban at Protea Edward Hotel	R7 845,34
7620	Tunimart Travel Agency	Car hire for speaker SS Phoswa attending a National Salga Conference in Cape Town on 01/03/2022 till the 04 /03/2022	R5 471,95
7618	Tunimart Travel Agency	Flight for speaker Mr S Phoswa attending National Salga in Cape Town 01/03/2022- 04/03/2022	R5 498,11
7616	Tunimart Travel Agency	Flight for Mayor Mrs PS Msomi attending National SALGA Conference in Cape Town 01/03/2022 - 04/03/2022	R5 498,11
7614	Tunimart Travel Agency	Flight for Deputy Mayor Miss Kholeka Hadebe attending National Conference to be held in Cape Town 01/03/2022 - 04/03/2022	R5 498,11
TOTAL ORDERS			R189 631,19

0000139

**QUOTATION BETWEEN
R 30 000,01 - R 200 000,00**

0000140

FORMAL WRITTEN QUOTATIONS BETWEEN R30 000,01 - R 200 000,00 FOR 28 FEBRUARY 2022			
Order Numbers	Company Name	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE RENDERED	AMOUNT
TOTAL ORDERS			

AWARDS ABOVE R 200 000,00

9.1 BIDS ABOVE R 200 000,00 AWARDED IN THE PERIOD OF JANUARY 2022

COMPANY NAME	SERVICES RENDERED	AMOUNT	PROCUREMENT PLAN
Powervision Technologies	Hosting of emails and website for a period of 3 years	491 920,80	Yes
TOTAL		R 491 920,80	

0000143

FUEL ORDERS

PETROL ORDERS FOR PERIOD OF 28 FEBRUARY 2022			
ORDER NUMBERS	COMPANY NAME	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES RENDERED	AMOUNT
7391	Lusted and Johnson	Procurement of petrol for back-up generator at Bulwer library	R1 900,00
7399	Lusted and Johnson	Procurement of diesel for back-up generator for Creighton centre	R1 900,00
7396	Lusted and Johnson	Procurement of petrol for brush cutters for Hamville centre	R2 000,00
7397	Lusted and Johnson	Procurement of petrol for brush cutters for Bulwer centre	R2 000,00
7398	Lusted and Johnson	Procurement of petrol for brush cutter for Underberg center	R2 000,00
7392	Lusted and Johnson	Procurement of deisel for back-up generator for Bulwer CSC	R1 900,00
7605	Lusted and Johnson	Procurement of 100 litres petrol for Creighton PWBS centre	R2 000,00
7606	Lusted and Johnson	Procurement of 100 litres petrol for parks and cemtries	R2 000,00
TOTAL ORDERS			R15 700,00

0000145

FUNERAL SUPPORT

BURIAL ASSISTANCE ORDERS THE PERIOD OF 28 FEBRUARY 2022

Order Numbers	Family	Ward 1	Ward 2	Ward 3	Ward 4	Ward 5	Ward 6	Ward 7	Ward 8	Ward 9	Ward 10	Ward 11	Ward 12	Ward 13	Ward 14	Ward 15	Total
7389	Vunandilala	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R 1,500.00	R	R	R	R	R	R 1,500.00
7609	Sithole	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R 1,500.00	R	R	R	R	R	R	R 1,500.00
		R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	-
		R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R 1,500.00	R 1,500.00	R	R	R	R	R	R 3,000.00

TRANSVERSAL CONTRACT

0000148

TRANSVERSAL ORDERS FOR 28 FEBRUARY 2022 (Annexure A)			
ORDER NO.	COMPANY NAME	SERVICE	AMOUNT
7509	Mobile Telephone Networks	Procurement of cellphones for officials, Senior Management, Middle Management and PA's	R30 190,00
TOTAL ORDERS			R30 190,00

PANEL- CONTRACTED

0000150

FORMAL WRITTEN QUOTATIONS FOR PANELS (CONTRACTS) FOR THE MONTH OF 28 FEBRUARY 2022			
Order Numbers	Company Name	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE RENDERED	AMOUNT
7510	Ziphelele & Environmental Consulta	Town Planning Consultant for the development of Creighton Precinct Plan	481 188,75
6988	Luthuli Sithole Attorneys	A lawyer to deal with an Unauthorized development at Donnybrook	R65 880,00
6987	MC Ntshalintshali Attorneys	Lawyer to apply for court order to Livestock auction (Creighton animal pound)	R12 000,00
		TOTAL	R559 068,75



Main Street
Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038

Fax: +27 39 833 1539/1179

Email: mailbox@ndz.gov.za

A Better Place for All

COMMITMENTS REGISTER FOR THE MONTH END 28/02/2022 (BELOW 30 000)

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
COMMITMENTS FOR THE MONTH END 28 FEBRUARY 2022

Order no.	Supplier	Description	Order amount	Amount excluding VAT	VAT	Total amount
7570	Absolute health services	Accredited service provider for first aid training - level 1	23,626.75	20,545.00	3,081.75	23,626.75
7569	Afunyenwe construction and projects	Purchasing of flowers for municipal open spaces	29,908.00	29,908.00	None	29,908.00
6828	Bidvest waltons	Procurement of laptop for Miss M Nkabane	21,201.39	18,435.99	2,765.40	21,201.39
7479	Canyon office	Supply and delivery of microwave for creighton DLTC	1,726.13	1,500.99	225.14	1,726.13
7322	CPW Printers	Procurement of traffic fine books section 34-1	3,496.00	3,040.00	456.00	3,496.00
7320	Dzivi trading	Procurement of match balls	4,120.00	4,120.00	None	4,120.00
6826	Drager South Africa	6L/300 bar steel cylinder service exchange	22,691.80	19,732.00	2,959.80	22,691.80
7576	Dunamisa mvanya trading enterprise	Catering for ward committee election meeting in ward 01 (thunzini community hall)	15,000.00	15,000.00	None	15,000.00
7581	Eyegeza trading and enterprise	Hire of 2 mobile toilets to be used at donnybrook park home	29,990.00	29,990.00	None	29,990.00
7478	Esethu hopewell (pty)ltd	Procurement of 14 USB flash drives for PWBS officials	6,300.00	6,300.00	None	6,300.00
7474	Early works	Procurement of himeville motor licensing stamps	1,069.50	930.00	139.50	1,069.50
7292	Eyethu 360 projects	Supply and delivery of 5 level steel shelving bay	17,500.00	17,500.00	None	17,500.00
7401	Government printing works	Advertisement of notice of roll inspection general valuation 4	1,008.80	777.74	231.06	1,008.80
6465	Government printing works	Notice on the provincial gazette for the establishment of an external body to serve as Dr NDZ local municipality appeals authority	504.40	438.61	65.79	504.40
7597	Isite computers	Procurement of new laptop for Ms L Mhlophe	21,122.97	18,367.80	2,755.17	21,122.97
7590	Kuyenzeka mawenza (pty)ltd	Supply and delivery of branded PPE for revenue unit	10,850.00	10,850.00	None	10,850.00
6987	Mc ntshalintshali	A lawyer to apply for a court order at ixopo court on behalf of the municipal animal pound to conduct livestock auction	12,000.00	10,434.79	1,565.21	12,000.00
6712	Matthew francis incorporated	attorneys to facilitate soliciting of a court order to auction livestock at the animal pound	12,000.00	10,434.78	1,565.22	12,000.00

0000152

6859	Nu-print	Printing of receipt book and purchase of glue stick	1,316.75	1,145.00	171.75	1,316.75	1,145.00	171.75	1,316.75
7574	Okwethu all services	supply and delivery of disaster relief material	28,700.00	28,700.00	None	28,700.00	28,700.00	None	28,700.00
7591	Okwethu all services	Supply and delivery of scientific calculators	27,650.00	27,650.00	None	27,650.00	27,650.00	None	27,650.00
7566	Phohlophohlo trading enterprise	Lunch for ward committee election meeting at underberg location (ward 03)	17,000.00	17,000.00	None	17,000.00	17,000.00	None	17,000.00
7464	Sanoluhle trading and projects	Hire of two pole tent, 200 chairs and 4 tables	2,300.00	2,300.00	None	2,300.00	2,300.00	None	2,300.00
7463	Sanoluhle trading and projects	Hire of generator	800.00	800.00	None	800.00	800.00	None	800.00
7567	Sanoluhle trading and projects	Lunch for ward committee election meeting at himeville community hall	16,000.00	16,000.00	None	16,000.00	16,000.00	None	16,000.00
6890	Shilo supplies	Procurement of office stamps	1,840.00	1,840.00	None	1,840.00	1,840.00	None	1,840.00
7460	Truvelo manufacturers	Calibration of laser distance site	5,569.58	4,257.48	638.62	5,569.58	4,257.48	638.62	5,569.58
7573	TV mazeka construction and projects	Catering for ward committee election meeting at gala community hall	18,000.00	18,000.00	None	18,000.00	18,000.00	None	18,000.00
7611	Underberg and himeville taxi association	Taxis to transport community members to ward committee election meeting in himeville	3,000.00	-	None	3,000.00	-	None	3,000.00
7610	Underberg and himeville taxi association	Taxis to transport community members to ward committee election meeting in underberg location	3,000.00	3,000.00	None	3,000.00	3,000.00	None	3,000.00
7612	Underberg and himeville taxi association	Taxis to transport community members to ward committee election meeting at kwathunzi location	9,000.00	9,000.00	None	9,000.00	9,000.00	None	9,000.00
7470	Underberg and himeville taxi association	15 seaters to collect learners from faithway and ralph high school attending matric award ceremony in bulwer	7,000.00	7,000.00	None	7,000.00	7,000.00	None	7,000.00
7594	Zeta com technology	Repair and maintenance of laptops	11,399.00	11,399.00	None	11,399.00	11,399.00	None	11,399.00
			386,691.07	369,397.18	16,620.41	386,691.07	369,397.18	16,620.41	386,691.07

Date : 28/02/2024

Prepared By: 

Ms K Mbhele

Reviewed By:

Mr TM Ngcobo

Approved by:

N Holiwe

REPORT ON OUTSTANDING INVOICES AND ~~ORDERS~~
ONCE OFF SERVICES

ORDER NO.	COMPANY NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	ORDER ISSUED DATE	EXPECTED DELIVERY DATE	DEADLINE MET (YES/NO)	INVOICE DATE	INVOICED AMOUNT	OUTSTANDING INVOICE AMOUNT	STATUS OF INVOICE
7500	Sikhwendle contracting and trading	Catering for 300 people attending matric awards ceremony at bulwer community hall	28,500.00	1/2/2022	9/2/2022	Yes	15/02/2022	28,500.00	None	Submitted to expenditure
7464	Sanoluhle trading and projects	Hire of two pole tent, 200 chairs and 4 tables	2,300.00	1/2/2022		Yes	Not yet received	None	2,300.00	Submitted to expenditure
7466	H&B equipment	Procurement of skid runners and 12 plough blades	1,469.15	3/2/2022	8/2/2022	Yes	8/2/2022	1,469.15	None	Submitted to expenditure
7462	Mamdentle trading (pty)ltd	Supply and delivery of 200 bar fridge for speak	3,800.00	1/2/2022	14/02/2022	Yes	14/02/2022	3,800.00	None	Submitted to expenditure
7566	Phohlophohlo trading enterprise	Lunch for ward committee election meeting at underberg location (ward 03)	17,000.00	1/2/2022	3/3/2022	Yes	Not yet received	None	17,000.00	
7463	Sanoluhle trading and projects	Hire of generator	800.00	1/2/2022		Yes	Not yet received	None	800.00	
7569	Afunyenwe construction and projects	Purchasing of flowers for municipal open space	29,908.00	3/2/2022	23/02/2022	Yes	Not yet received	None	29,908.00	
7567	Sanoluhle trading and projects	Lunch for ward committee election meeting at himeville community hall	16,000.00	1/2/2022	2/3/2022	Yes	Not yet received	None	16,000.00	
7576	Dunamisa mvanjwa trading enterprise	Catering for ward committee election meeting in ward 01 (thunzhi community hall)	15,000.00	4/2/2022	1/3/2022	Yes	Not yet received	None	15,000.00	
7574	Okwethu all services	supply and delivery of disaster relief material	28,700.00	4/2/2022	22/01/2022	Yes	Not yet received	None	28,700.00	
7572	Mazulukweni trading and construction	Catering for ward committee election meeting in ward 10 (bulwer community hall)	18,000.00	4/2/2022	10/2/2022	Yes	18/02/2022	18,000.00	None	Submitted to expenditure
7568	2003 computers	Procurement of laptop and backpack for Miss BV Dlamini	20,951.85	2/2/2022	18/02/2022	Yes	28/02/2022	20,951.85	None	Submitted to expenditure
7571	Inatubeko (pty)ltd	Supply and delivery of trolley mopping buckets for PWBS and EPWP staff	23,500.00	3/2/2022	21/02/2022	Yes	21/02/2022	23,500.00	None	Submitted to expenditure
7579	Masibonisanenisonke trading and projects	Catering for ward committee election meeting at seafoord hall	17,000.00	7/2/2022	15/02/2022	Yes	18/02/2022	17,000.00	None	Submitted to expenditure
7507	Double DM trading and projects	Supply and delivery of groceries for 5 families who lost their family members due to covid 19	11,977.50	4/2/2022	14/02/2022	Yes	21/02/2022	11,977.50	None	Submitted to expenditure
7580	Lisakhanjwa projects	Catering for ward committee election meeting in ward 09 (tfuleni community hall)	18,000.00	7/2/2022	9/2/2022	Yes	18/02/2022	18,000.00	None	Submitted to expenditure
7578	Mkhonzani media production	Catering for ward committee election meeting in ward 11 (nkumba community hall)	13,430.00	7/2/2022	11/2/2022	Yes	17/02/2022	13,430.00	None	Submitted to expenditure
7581	Eyejeze trading and enterprise	Hire of 2 mobile toilets to be used at donnybrook park home	29,990.00	8/2/2022	10/2/2022	Yes	Not yet received	None	29,990.00	
7573	TV mazaka construction and projects	Catering for ward committee election meeting at gala community hall	18,000.00	25/02/2022	25/02/2022	Yes	Not yet received	None	18,000.00	
7570	Absolute health services	Accredited service provider for first aid training level 1	23,626.75	3/2/2022	1/3/2022	Yes	Not yet received	None	23,626.75	
7586	Sagiki trading	Catering for ward committee election meeting in ward 04	16,000.00	10/2/2022	22/02/2022	Yes	28/02/2022	16,000.00	None	Submitted to expenditure
7583	Mhlabane trading	Catering for ward committee election meeting in ward 15	18,750.00	9/2/2022	17/02/2022	Yes	21/02/2022	18,750.00	None	Submitted to expenditure
7585	Mkw2man transport and projects	Catering for ward committee meeting in ward 5	18,000.00	9/2/2022	21/02/2022	Yes	23/02/2022	18,000.00	None	Submitted to expenditure
7584	TM and Z trading and projects	Catering for ward committee meeting in ward 6	17,000.00	9/2/2022	23/02/2022	Yes	28/02/2022	17,000.00	None	Submitted to expenditure
7587	Stapondile trading enterprise	Catering for ward committee election meeting at beethlehem community hall	18,000.00	10/2/2022	14/02/2022	Yes	28/02/2022	18,000.00	None	Submitted to expenditure

7475	Zunjawothi trading and projects	Supply and delivery of bottled water to be used at creighton clean up and awareness campaign	2,000.00	14/02/2022	18/02/2022	Yes	16/02/2022	2,000.00	None	Submitted to expenditure
7478	Esethu hopewell (pty)td	Procurement of 14 USB flash drives for PWBS officials	6,300.00	17/02/2022	25/02/2022	Yes	Not yet received	None	6,300.00	
7474	Early works	Procurement of himexville motor licensing stamps	1,069.50	14/02/2022	25/02/2022	Yes	Not yet received	None	1,069.50	
7594	Zeta com technology	Repair and maintenance of laptops	11,399.00	18/02/2022	10/3/2022	Yes	Not yet received	None	11,399.00	
7591	Okwelthu all services	Supply and delivery of scientific calculators	27,650.00	21/02/2022	8/3/2022	Yes	Not yet received	None	27,650.00	
7479	Canyon office	Supply and delivery of microwave for creighton DLTC	1,726.13	18/02/2022	4/3/2022	Yes	Not yet received	None	1,726.13	
7597	isite computers	Procurement of new laptop for Ms L. Mhlophe	21,122.97	24/02/2022	9/3/2022	Yes	Not yet received	None	21,122.97	
7590	Kuyenzeka maivenza (pty)td	Supply and delivery of branded PPE for revenue unit	10,850.00	16/02/2022	15/03/2022	Yes	Not yet received	None	10,850.00	

Date :28/02/2022

Prepared by

Miss K Mbhele :

Reviewed by

Mr TM Mafobo :

Approved by

Mis N Hloliwe :

**REPORT ON OUTSTANDING ORDERS AND INVOICES
CONTRACTED SERVICES**

ORDER NO.	COMPANY NAME	DESCRIPTION	ISSUED DATE	INVOICE DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	OUTSTANDING INVOICE AMOUNT	STATUS OF INVOICE
7404	Ayanda mbanga communications	Advertise provisions of telephones for the period of 3 years	8/2/2022	24/02/2022	7352.17	None	Submitted to expenditure
7409	Ayanda mbanga communications	Erratum advertisement for provision of telephones	11/2/2022	24/02/2022	5284.4	None	Submitted to expenditure
7408	Ayanda mbanga communications	Advertise notice for intermition to extend contract and a cancellation of tender on the newspaper	9/2/2022	24/02/2022	3525.65	None	Submitted to expenditure
7407	Ayanda mbanga communications	Advertise extension of himeville pound fence on the newspaper	9/2/2022	24/02/2022	3776.83	None	Submitted to expenditure
7405	Ayanda mbanga communications	Advertise servicing and repairs to the steam train locomotive and coaches on the newspaper	9/2/2022	24/02/2022	10920.56	None	Submitted to expenditure
7406	Ayanda mbanga communications	Advert for business support with agricultural material for SMME's and coops on the newspaper	9/2/2022	24/02/2022	10453.81	None	Submitted to expenditure
7402	Ayanda mbanga communications	Notice of roll inspection general valuation 4	8/2/2022	28/02/2022	7616.8	None	Submitted to expenditure
7403	Ayanda mbanga communications	Notice of roll inspection general valuation 4	8/2/2022	28/02/2022	14839.44	None	Submitted to expenditure
7389	Bulwer trading store	Funeral support for Vunandlala family in ward 10	4/2/2022	24/02/2022	1500	None	Submitted to expenditure
7401	Government printing works	Advertisement of notice of roll inspection general valuation 4	2/2/2022	28/02/2022	1008.8	None	Submitted to expenditure
7392	Lusted and johnson	Diesel for back up generator at bulwer CSC	14/02/2022	14/02/2022	1900	None	Submitted to expenditure
7391	Lusted and johnson	Diesel for back up generator at bulwer library	14/02/2022	14/02/2022	1900	None	Submitted to expenditure
6989	Shemuntu and sons	Drainage of municipal septic tank at creighton main building	3/2/2022	23/02/2022	13800	None	Submitted to expenditure
7385	Tunimart travel agency	Accommodation for clir K Radebe attending local government summit in durban	2/2/2022	15/02/2022	1752.5	None	Submitted to expenditure
7384	Tunimart travel agency	Accommodation for Mr Z Radebe attending local government summit in durban	2/2/2022	15/02/2022	1952.5	None	Submitted to expenditure
7387	Tunimart travel agency	Accommodation for Mr NC Vezi attending local government summit in durban	4/2/2022	15/02/2022	4282.51	None	Submitted to expenditure
7386	Tunimart travel agency	Accommodation for Mrs PS Msomi attending local government summit in durban	8/2/2022	15/02/2022	4282.51	None	Submitted to expenditure

0000156

7390	Tunimart travel agency	Accommodation for Mrs S Msomi, Mr S Mbatha and Mr S Dlamini escorting mayor to salga conference in durban	8/2/1911	24/02/2022	4232.51	None	Submitted to expenditure
7468	Tunimart travel agency	Accommodation for Mr SS Nzimande attending kzn MIGMIS basic training at PMB	8/2/2022	Not yet received	None	4357.51	
7388	Tunimart travel agency	Accommodation for clir SS Phoswa, CLLR x Zamisa, MR Dlamini and Mr M Mazeka attending local government summit in durban	2/2/2022	15/02/2022	6035.02	None	Submitted to expenditure
7480	Underberg and himeville taxi association	Transport for community members of ward 04 attending a ward committee election meeting	18/02/2022	Not yet received	None	7500	
7611	Underberg and himeville taxi association	Taxis to transport community members to ward committee election meeting in himeville	28/02/2022	Not yet received	None	3000	
7610	Underberg and himeville taxi association	Taxis to transport community members to ward committee election meeting in underberg location	28/02/2022	Not yet received	None	3000	
7612	Underberg and himeville taxi association	Taxis to transport community members to ward committee election meeting at kwathunzi location	28/02/2022	Not yet received	None	9000	
7470	Underberg and himeville taxi association	15 seaters to collect learners from faithway and ralph high school attending matric award ceremony in bulwer	8/2/2022	11/2/2022	7000	None	Submitted to expenditure

Date :28/02/2022

Prepared by

Miss K Mbhele :

Reviewed by : TM Ngcobo

Approved by

Miss N holiwe :



A Better Place for All


PROCUREMENT PLAN IMPLEMENTATION REPORT/BIDS AND QUOTATION PROGRESS REPORT FOR FEBRUARY 2022

A Better Place for All

0000158

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT					
PROCUREMENT PLAN IMPLEMENTATION REPORT/ BIDS AND QUOTATION PROGRESS REPORT FOR JANUARY 2022					
Description	Bid No	Closing Date	Target	Status	Comment
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF GARDENING FURNITURE AND SHELTER FOR THE PUBLIC PARKS	PWBS-Q037/20/21	08 October 2022	22-Jan	AWARDED	
SUPPLY OF STEEL WASTE SKIP BINS	PWBS- B029/20/21	01 October 2021	Oct-21	AWARDED	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF MOBILE KITCHEN	COMM-Q043/20/21	08 October 2021	Nov-21	AWARDED	
HOSTING OF EMAILS AND WEBSITE FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	CORP-BO44/20/21	20/10/2021	Sep-21	AWARDED	
ANTI-CORRUPTION WORKSHOP	MM-Q051/20/21		Sep-21	WORKSHOP CONDUCTED BY THE OFFICE OF THE PREMIER	
CONSTRUCTION OF 2 SEPTIC TANKS	PWBS-Q003/21/22	02 November 2021	Jan-22	AWARDED	
CONSTRUCTION OF DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA EMERGENCY SERVICE CENTRE	PWBS-B003/21/22	21 September 2021	Mar-22	AWARDED	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CONCRETE PIPES	PWBS-Q004/21/22	31 August 2021	Nov-21	AWARDED	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PWBS TOOLS	PWBS-Q005/21/22	05 August 2021	Nov-21	AWARDED	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FIREARMS	COMM-Q007/21/22	17 February 2022	Apr-22	TO BE RE-ADVERTISED	THE PROJECT HAS BEEN ADVERTISED TWICE BUT SUPPLIERS ARE NOT RESPONDING
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DRONE	COMM-Q008/21/22	11 October 2021	Nov-21	AWARDED	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FIRE STATION EQUIPMENT	COMM-Q009/21/22	31 August 2021	Oct-21	AWARDED	
SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF PERSPEX DIVIDERS FOR DLTC's	COMM-Q010/21/22	31 August 2021	Nov-21	AWARDED	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PLANTS	PWBS-Q011/21/22	31 August 2021	Oct-21	AWARDED	
CONSTRUCTION OF SDANGENI BRIDGE ROAD	PWBS-B010/21/22	06 August 2021	Aug-21	AWARDED	
PANEL OF 5 DEBT COLLECTION AGENCIES FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS	BTO-B012/21/22	27 September 2021	Mar-22	PARTICIPATING ON TRANSVERSAL CONTRACT	
SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF SERVER AND STORAGE ENVIROMENT REFRESH	CORP-B15/21/22		Nov-21		ON HOLD(WAITING FOR SPECIFICATION FROM END USER DEPARTMENT)
PANEL OF 3 VETERINARY MEDICAL SERVICES (ANIMAL DOCTORS)	COMM-B016/21/22	01 November 2021	May-22	TO BE RE-ADVERTISED	THE PROJECT HAS BEEN ADVERTISED TWICE BUT SUPPLIERS ARE NOT RESPONDING
UNDERBERG ASPHALT ROAD	PWBS-B017/21/22	10 September 2021	Mar-22		TO BE RE-ADVERTISED(WAITING FOR REVISED SPECIFICATION FROM END USER DEPARTMENT)
HIMEVILLE ASPHALT ROAD	PWBS-B018/21/22	10 September 2021	Mar-22		TO BE RE-ADVERTISED(WAITING FOR REVISED SPECIFICATION FROM END USER DEPARTMENT)
SERVICE PROVIDER FOR PRINTING AND POSTING STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS (3 YEARS CONTRACT)	BTO-B020/21/22	27 September 2021	Mar-22	TO BE RE-ADVERTISED	ON HOLD DUE TO PPPFA 2017
TO THE DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS	CORP-B021/21/22	28 September 2021	Aug-20	TO BE RE-ADVERTISED	ON HOLD DUE TO PPPFA 2017
PANEL OF FIVE SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR MEDIA CO-ORDINATORS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS (36 MONTHS)	MM-B022/21/22	01 November 2021	Mar-22	TO BE RE-ADVERTISED	ON HOLD DUE TO PPPFA 2017
A PANEL OF 4 SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVER LAPTOPS, DESK TOPS AND OTHER ICT ACCESSORIES FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	CORP-B023/21/22	11 October 2021	Mar-22	TO BE RE-ADVERTISED	ON HOLD DUE TO PPPFA 2017
CONSTRUCTION OF THREE GUARD HOUSES	PWBS-B024/21/22	30 September 2021	Dec-21	AWARDED	
RENOVATIONS FOR MWANENI COMMUNITY HALL	PWBS-B025/21/22	24 September 2021	Dec-21	AWARDED	
SERVICE PROVIDER TO CONDUCT DRIVING SCHOOL TRAINING FOR 35 PEOPLE	COMM-Q014/21/22	04 November 2021	Nov-21	AWARDED	
SERVICE PROVIDER TO CONDUCT FEASIBILITY STUDY AND BUSINESS PLAN OF A FRESH PRODUCE MARKET	COMM-Q016/21/22	28 September 2021	Dec-21	EVALUATION	
SERVICE PROVIDER TO CONDUCT FEASIBILITY STUDY AND BUSINESS PLAN ON RAIL TOURISM ACTIVITIES	COMM-Q017/21/22	28 September 2021	Dec-21	AWARDED	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SIGN BOARDS	PWBS-Q018/21/22	18 February 2022	Mar-22	EVALUATION	
ZAKHISWENI ACCESS ROAD (1 Kilometer - Ward 1)			Aug-21	AWARDED	
NTSHIZA ACCESS ROAD (1 Kilometer - Ward 2)			Aug-21	AWARDED	
VALLEYVIEW ACCESS ROAD (1 Kilometer - Ward 3)			Aug-21	AWARDED	
PHAYINDANI ACCESS ROAD (1 Kilometer - Ward 4)			Aug-21	AWARDED	
MATHUBENI ACCESS ROAD (1 Kilometer - Ward 5)			Aug-21	AWARDED	
MAYVILLE ACCESS ROAD (1 Kilometer - Ward 6)			Aug-21	AWARDED	
1 KILLOMETER - WARD 7			Aug-21	AWARDED	
SBHALO ACCESS ROAD (1 Kilometer -Ward 8)			Aug-21	AWARDED	
TAFULENI ACCESS ROAD (1 Kilometer -Ward 9)			Aug-21	AWARDED	
ZAKHISWENI (1 Kilometer - Ward 10)			Aug-21	AWARDED	
MVULENI ACCESS ROAD 9 (1 Kilometer - Ward 11)			Aug-21	AWARDED	
MALEPHULA ACCESS ROAD (1 Kilometer - Ward 12)			Aug-21	AWARDED	
MKOPOLI ACCESS ROAD (1 Kilometer - Ward 13)			Aug-21	AWARDED	
MEMEZA ACCESS ROAD (1 Kilometer -Ward 14)			Aug-21	AWARDED	
MAGWIYANE ACCESS ROAD (1 Kilometer - Ward 15)			Aug-21	AWARDED	
EXTERNAL COMPUTER SERVICE-SOFTWARE LICENCES			on going		NO SUBMISSION FROM THE END USER
PROCUREMENT OF GPS EQUIPMENT			Mar-22	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED	END USER STILL BUSY WITH SPECIFICATION
PROCUREMENT OF TRANSPORT ASSETS			Mar-22	TRANSVERSAL CONTRACT RT 56	
PLANT AND EQUIPMENT			Nov-21	AWARDED	

CREIGHTON CBD INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE			22-Mar		PANEL OF CONSULTANTS HAVE BEEN APPOINTED TO DO DESIGNS
BULWER CBD INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE			Mar-22		PANEL OF CONSULTANTS HAVE BEEN APPOINTED TO DO DESIGNS
STORM WATER PIPES			Not specified		WAITING FOR A COMPLETE SPEC FROM THE END-USER
BULWER ASPHALT ROAD PHASE 8			Mar-22		PANEL OF CONSULTANTS HAVE BEEN APPOINTED TO DO DESIGNS
MAKAWUSANE SPORTS FIELD PHASE 2			Aug-21		PANEL OF CONSULTANTS HAVE BEEN APPOINTED TO DO DESIGNS
SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF 60 TON ROAD WEIGHBRIDGE	PWBS-B028/21/22	18 October 2022	Mar-22	INTENTION TO AWARD	
INSTALLATION OF DUMPSITE LINER (HDPE)			Mar-22		REQUEST TO BE SUBMITTED
LANDFILL DEVELOPMENT			Ongoing	ORDER ISSUED	
CEMETRY DEVELOPMENT			Ongoing	PANEL OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS HAVE BEEN APPOINTED	REQUEST TO BE SUBMITTED
BULWER LANDFILL CLOSURE AND REHABILITATION			Jan-22	ORDER ISSUED	
STREET LIGHT/HIGH MAST (BULWER AND DONNYBROOK)		28 February 2022	Apr-22	EVALUATION	
PARKS, CEMETRIES AND WASTE DISPOSAL SITES TOILETS			May-22	ONHOLD	ONHOLD
CONSTRUCTION OF STOREROOM		18 February 2022	Jan-22	EVALUATION	PROCESS FOR THE DESIGN STAGE
FIREARM SAFES			Nov-21	ORDER ISSUED	
PROCUREMENT OF COMPUTER SERVER			Mar-22	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED	END USER STILL BUSY WITH SPECIFICATION
SERVICE PROVIDER TO DESIGN CAR WASH LAYOUT PLANS	COMM-Q029/21/22	14 October 2021	Dec-21	ADVERTISED	SITE INSPECTION WILL BE HELD ON THE 9th of March 2022
EXTENSION OF GRAZING LAND			Jun-22	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED	END USER STILL BUSY WITH SPECIFICATION
PURCHASE OF FURNITURE MAKING PROPERTY			Jun-22	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED	END USER STILL BUSY WITH SPECIFICATION
UNDERBERG CBD INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE			Mar-22		PANEL OF CONSULTANTS HAVE BEEN APPOINTED TO DO DESIGNS
HLABENI COMMUNITY HALL			Mar-22		PANEL OF CONSULTANTS HAVE BEEN APPOINTED TO DO DESIGNS
SUPPLY,INSTALLATION & DELIVERY OF PWBS OFFICE EQUIPMENT	PWBS-Q019/21/22	08 October 2021	Dec-21	AWARDED	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TYRES	COMM-Q020/21/22	08 October 2021	Dec-21	AWARDED	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF LAUNDRY MATERIAL	COMM-Q021/21/22	08 October 2021	Dec-21	AWARDED	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SOUND SYSTEM	COMM-Q022/21/22	08 October 2021	Jun-22	TO BE RE-ADVERTISED	ON HOLD DUE TO PPPFA 2017
SERVICE PROVIDER TO CONDUCT ELECTRICAL MAINTENANCE	PWBS-Q023/21/22	08 October 2021	Dec-21	REQUEST TO BE SUBMITTED	
SERVICE PROVIDER TO CONDUCT BASIC SEWING SKILL TRAINING	COMM-Q24/21/22	15 November 2021	Dec-21	EVALUATION	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF AGRICULTURAL EQUIPMENT	COMM-Q025/21/22	14 October 2021	Dec-21	EVALUATION	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PMU LAPTOPS	PWBS-Q026/21/22	14 October 2021	Dec-21	EVALUATION	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PIGGERY FEED	PWBS-Q027/21/22	14 October 2021	Dec-21	EVALUATION	
SERVICE PROVIDER TO CONDUCT FOOD PREPARATION AND COOKING TRAINING	COMM-Q028/21/22	14 October 2021	Dec-21	EVALUATION	
SERVICE PROVIDER TO CONDUCT A FORENSIC INVESTIGATION	CORP-Q030/21/22	14 October 2021		ONHOLD	ONHOLD
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BODY MAKEUP	COMM-Q032/21/22	04 November 2021	Dec-21	AWARDED	
SERVICE PROVIDER TO CONDUCT TRAINING IN COMMUNICATION ,INTERPERSONAL AND CONFLICT MANAGEMENT PRINCIPLES	CORP-Q034/21/22	17 February 2022	Jun-22	EVALUATION	
SERVICE PROVIDER TO CONDUCT BASIC COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY TRAINING	CORP-Q033/21/22	17 February 2022	Jun-22	EVALUATION	
PANEL OF FIVE INTERNAL AUDIT SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THREE YEARS	MM-B027/21/22	10 January 2022	Mar-22	EVALUATION	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ANTI VIRUS	CORP-Q031/21/22	23 November 2021	Nov-21	AWARDED	
CONSTRUCTION OF CEMETERY DRIVEWAY PAVING	PWBS-Q035/21/22	29 November 2021	Mar-22	EVALUATION	
SUPPLY,INSTALLATION & DELIVERY OF NETWORK ACCESS POINT AND WI-FI POINTS	CORP-Q036/21/22	23 November 2021	Jan-22	AWARDED	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OFFICE FURNITURE	BTO-Q037/21/22	08 December 2021	Jan-22	EVALUATION	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF 140 GIFT VOUCHERS FOR BACK TO SCHOOL UNIFORM	COMM-Q038/21/22	06 December 2021	Jan-22	AWARDED	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DICTIONAIRES	COMM-Q039/21/22	06 December 2021	Jan-22	AWARDED	
SERVICE PROVIDER TO CONDUCT CAPACITY BUILDING MODELS AND ASSESSMENT DESIGNERS	COMM-Q040/21/22	08 December 2021	Mar-22	EVALUATION	
SERVICE PROVIDER TO CONDUCT WARD COMMITTEE	MM-Q041/21/22	08 December 2021	Mar-22	EVALUATION	
SERVICE PROVIDER TO REMOVE PARKHOME FROM BULWER TO CREIGHTON	COMM-Q042/21/22	08 December 2021	Mar-22	EVALUATION	
CONSTRUCTION OF THREE CEMETERY GUARD HOUSES	PWBS-Q043/21/22	08 December 2021	Mar-22	EVALUATION	
CONSTRUCTION OF HIMEVILLE CEMETERY TOILETS	PWBS-Q044/21/22	08 December 2021	Mar-22	EVALUATION	
SERVICE PROVIDER TO CONDUCT TRAINING FOR EAP COMMITTEE MEMBERS	CORP-Q045/21/22	08 December 2021	Apr-22	TO BE RE-ADVERTISED	ON HOLD DUE TO PPPFA 2017
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF EPWP TOOLS	PWBS-Q047/21/22	03 February 2022	Mar-22	EVALUATION	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPORTS EQUIPMENT	COMM-Q046/21/22	17 February 2022	Mar-22	EVALUATION	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF LANDSCAPING MATERIAL FOR CREIGHTON LIBRARY	COMM-Q048/21/22	09 February 2022	Mar-22	EVALUATION	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FURNITURE	CORP-Q049/21/22	03 February 2022	Mar-22	EVALUATION	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF POULTRY MATERIAL	COMM-Q050/21/22	09 February 2022	Mar-22	EVALUATION	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF INDUSTRIAL CHAINSAWS AND ELECTRIC GENERATORS	COMM-Q051/21/22	02 February 2022	Mar-22	EVALUATION	
SERVICE PROVIDER TO CONDUCT ONLINE SALES AND MARKETING TRAINING	COMM-Q053/21/22	09 February 2022	Mar-22	EVALUATION	
CONSTRUCTION OF CREIGHTON CARPORTS	PWBS-Q052/21/22	09 February 2022	Mar-22	EVALUATION	
SERVICE PROVIDER TO CONDUCT TRAINING ON DEVELOPING MANAGEMENT REPORTING IN MS EXCEL			Mar-22	ON HOLD	WAITING FOR SPEC FROM END USER
BUSINESS SUPPORT FOR LOVE CORNER LOUNGE & CREIGHTON HOTEL			Mar-22	TO BE ADVERTISED	ON HOLD DUE TO PPPFA 2017

PANEL FOR TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS TO PROVIDE TOWN PLANNING FOR DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	PD – B029/21/22	21 February 2022	Mar-22	EVALUATION	
A PANEL OF ELECTRICAL SERVICE PROVIDER TO DESIGN AND IMPLEMENT ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS IN PHASES USING TURNKEY STRATEGY	PWBS--B030/21/22	21 February 2022	Mar-22	EVALUATION	
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS TO ENTER INTO A PANEL FOR ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS TO RENDER PROFESSIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS	PWBS – B031/21/22	21 February 2022	Mar-22	EVALUATION	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF MOBILE WOOD SHREDDER/CHIPPER	PWBS-B033/21/22	21 February 2022	Mar-22	EVALUATION	
PANEL FOR SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR MAINTENANCE AND NEW INSTALLATION OF MUNICIPAL BUILDING ELECTRICAL WORKS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	PWBS–B034/21/22	21 February 2022	Mar-22	EVALUATION	
PANEL OF FUNERAL PARLOURS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	MM-B035/21/22	21 February 2022	Mar-22	EVALUATION	
PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR MAINTENANCE AND NEW INSTALLATION OF AIR CONDITIONERS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS	PWBS–B036/21/22	21 February 2022	Mar-22	EVALUATION	
PANEL OF CALIBRATION OF SPEED CAMERA MACHINE FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	COMM-B039/21/22	21 February 2022	Mar-22	EVALUATION	
PANEL OF FIRE SAFETY EQUIPMENT (FIRE EXTINGUISHERS) AND SIGNAGE FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	CORP-B040/21/22		Jun-22	TO BE ADVERTISED	ON HOLD DUE TO PPPFA 2017
SERVICE PROVIDER TO SUPPLY AND DELIVER HOMESTAYS PROJECT	COMM–B042/21/22	28 February 2022	Mar-22	EVALUATION	
PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL (MATTRESS AND BLANKETS)	COMM: B043/21/22	28 February 2022	Mar-22	EVALUATION	
PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL-EMERGENCY FOOD PARCEL FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	COMM: B044/21/22	21 February 2022	Mar-22	EVALUATION	
PROVISION OF BANKING SERVICE FOR A PERIOD OF 5 YEARS	BTO-B044/21/22	06 April 2022	Jun-22	ADVERTISED	
PROVISION OF TELEPHONES FOR DR NDZ FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	CORP-B045/21/22	09/March/2022	Jun-22	ADVERTISED	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF AGRICULTURAL MATERIAL FOR SMMEs AND COOPS	COMM-B046/21/22	24/February/2022	Jun-22	EVALUATION	
SERVICING AND REPAIRS OF STEAM TRAIN LOCOMOTIVE & COACHES	COMM-B047/21/22	24/February/2022	Jun-22	EVALUATION	
EXTENSION OF HIMEVILLE POUND FENCE	PWBS-B048/21/22	28/February/2022	Jun-22	EVALUATION	
PROVISION OF A RECORDING STUDIO	COMM-Q054/21/22	TO BE ADVERTISED			ON HOLD DUE TO PPPFA 2017
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BREEDING BULL	COMM-Q055/21/22	TO BE ADVERTISED			ON HOLD DUE TO PPPFA 2017
CAPACITY BUILDING FOR EMERGING FARMERS IN LIVESTOCK	TO BE DISCUSSED BY THE QUOTATION SPEC COMMITTEE				
PREPARED BY					
SPHILILE DLAMINI SCM INTERN	APPROVED BY  SCM MANAGER				

MONTHLY REPORT ON THE CONTRACT MANAGEMENT AS AT 28 FEBRUARY 2022

BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

(File Ref): Finance Department

1st Level: MANCO

2nd Level: Finance Committee

3rd Level: EXCO

4th Level: Council

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to comply with section 116 of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 (MFMA) and the requirements as promulgated in the Contract Management Framework.

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE

To ensure good governance, financial viability and optimal institutional transformation with capacity to execute its mandate.”

LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

In terms of section 116 of the MFMA:

(1) A contract or agreement procured through the supply chain management system of a municipality or municipal entity must-

(a) be in writing;

(b) stipulate the terms and conditions of the contract or agreement, which must include provisions providing for-

(i) the termination of the contract or agreement in the case of non- or under-performance

(ii) dispute resolution mechanisms to settle disputes between the parties;

(iii) a periodic review of the contract or agreement once every three years in the case of a contract or agreement for longer than three years; and

(iv) any other matters that may be prescribed. performance;

(2) The accounting officer of a municipality or municipal entity must-

(a) take all reasonable steps to ensure that a contract or agreement procured through the supply chain management policy of the municipality or municipal entity is properly enforced;

(b) monitor on a monthly basis the performance of the contractor under the contract or agreement;

RECOMMENDATIONS

- (1) That, in compliance with, Section 116 of the MFMA and Contract Management Framework, the report be noted by Council Committees.

SOFT PROJECTS CONTRACT MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT 29 FEBRUARY 2022

NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE	NEW END DATE	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE	COMMENTS
EVALUATION PROPERTY INTELLIGENCE	GENERAL EVALUATION ROLL	BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	R 2 825 225,65	R 2 285 422,80	01/07/2017	30/06/2022		GOOD	
KONICA MINOLTA AFRICA	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PRINTERS AND PHOTOCOPIYNG MACHINES (RENTAL)	CORPORATE SERVICES	R 1 764 915,43	R 1 650 040,30	2018/11/06	10/05/2021	30/05/2022	GOOD	
KONICA MINOLTA AFRICA	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PRINTERS AND PHOTOCOPIYNG MACHINES (USAGE)	CORPORATE SERVICES	BASED ON THE THE APPROVED RATE	R 1 078 011,99	11/06/2018	10/05/2021	30/05/2022	GOOD	
ENVIROSERVE	REFUSE REMOVAL	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	BASED ON APPROVED RATE OF R26 545,90	R 2 542 364,24	01/06/2020	31/05/2023		GOOD	
NASHUA	TELEPHONE	CORPORATE SERVICES	R 1 156 446,60	R 1 156 446,60	03/08/2018	03/09/2021	03/03/2022	GOOD	> VARIATION ORDER OF R123993 FOR THE PHONES AT BULWER CSC. R139 041,50 for the extension of time. This contract will be expiring on the 03 March 2022 but we have not received anything yet from the end user department for the extension of time.
POWERVISION	ICT SERVICES	CORPORATE SERVICES	R 1 496 797,66	R 1 568 661,66	08/09/2018	30/03/2021	31/05/2022	GOOD	CONTRACT IS EXTENDED FOR SIX MONTHS EXPIRING END OF MAY 2022 SO THE MUNICIPALITY CAN FINISH UP THE PROCESS OF APPOINTING A NEW SERVICE PROVIDER
GREENDOOR LANDSCOPE	PROVISION OF HORTICULTURAL SERVICES	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	R 1 005 243,75	R 737 347,55	05/12/2019	08/12/2022		GOOD	ADDITIONAL AMOUNT IS FOR VAT AS THE SUPPLY HAS REGISTERED AS A VAT VENDOR
MATHUTHA TRADING	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING MATERIAL	CORPORATE SERVICES	Based on the approved rate of R18 630 inclusive all cleaning material for a quantity of one each.	R 800 370,00	16/03/2020	15/03/2023		GOOD	
WELCONV INVESTMENTS	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF REFUSE BAGS	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	Based on the approved rate of R13,62 for different colors and sizes of bags	R 783 710,70	17/03/2020	18/03/2023		GOOD	
MC NTSHALINTSHALI	PANEL OF ATTORNEYS	BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	It based on the approved rate of R1 200,00 per hour	R 988 432,37	01/10/2019	30/09/2022		GOOD	
MATHEW FRANCIS	PANEL OF ATTORNEYS	BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	It based on the approved rate of R1 200,00 per hour	R 1 018 853,17	01/10/2019	30/09/2022		GOOD	
TURNIMART	TRAVEL AGENT	CORPORATE SERVICES	It is based on the approved rate as follows: Year one R1 233,32, Year two R1 318,94 and year three R1 411,97 and that's include accommodation, car hire, airtravel and conference facilities.	R 3 839 339,93	1/02/2020	31/1/2023		GOOD	

NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE	NEW END DATE	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE	COMMENTS
FAST MOVING TRADING 1/4 FMT DATA	VERIFICATION OF INDIGENT LISTING	BTO	R 422 866.50	R 146 676.75	18/09/2020	17/09/2023		GOOD	
BRG MASS APPRAISALS	GENERAL VALUATION AND PREPARATION OF VALUATION ROLL FOR IMPLEMENTATION 1 JULY 2022	BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	R 1 802 595.00	R 1 035 892.18	26/05/2021	30/06/2027		GOOD	
ZAGEN ACTUARIES (PTY) LTD	PROVISION OF ACTUARIAL VALUATION OF LONG SERVICE AWARDS LIABILITY, POST EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL AID BENEFITS LIABILITY BULWER AND CREIGHTON LANDFILL SITES REHABILITATION AND CLOSURE	BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	R 269 100.00	R 86 250.00	01/06/2021	31/06/2024		GOOD	
MHLONGO TRANSCON SECURITY	PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES	CORPORATE SERVICES	R 10 517 963.00	R 8 039 224.30	01/08/2021	30/10/2021	31/04/2022	GOOD	The contract was advertised and it went up to the final stage but due to financial constraints it was resubmitted by the municipality must do a re-advert with a new specification. Hence it has extended further for a period of three months to secure a new service provider
AYANDA MBANGA COMMUNICATIONS	PROVISION OF ADVERTISING SERVICES	PWBS	R 465.09	R 258 021.31	01/07/2021	30/06/2024		GOOD	
RUSBRO ENGINEERING WORKS PTY LTD	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	CALIBRATION OF ALCOHOL BREATHALYZERS	R 51 387.75	R 31 060.00	01/08/2021	31/07/2024		GOOD	
MAMADI AND COMPANY SAPTY LTD	ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS TO RENDER PROFESSIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR DR MDZ MUNICIPALITY	PWBS		R -	21/09/2021	20/09/2024		N/A	
SINOHYDRO CONSULTANTS (PTY) LTD	ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS TO RENDER PROFESSIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR DR MDZ MUNICIPALITY	PWBS		R 272 901.11	21/09/2021	20/09/2024		GOOD	
KEMBAL TRADING (PTY) LTD	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR MAINTENANCE AND NEW INSTALLATION OF MUNICIPAL BUILDING ELECTRICAL WORKS	PWBS		R 38 756.30	27/10/2021	26/10/2024		GOOD	
DOUBLE OPTION INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR MAINTENANCE AND NEW INSTALLATION OF MUNICIPAL BUILDING ELECTRICAL WORKS	PWBS		R -	27/10/2021	26/10/2024		N/A	
TPA CONSULTING CC	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS	PWBS		R -	12/10/2021	11/10/2024		N/A	
FMA ENGINEERS PTY LTD	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS	PWBS		R -	12/10/2021	11/10/2024		N/A	
MASAKHEKULUNGE PROJECT MANAGERS AND CONSULTANTS	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS	PWBS		R -	12/10/2021	11/10/2024		N/A	
SHARDESH SEWUL AND ASSOCIATES CC	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS	PWBS		R -	12/10/2021	11/10/2024		N/A	

NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE	NEW END DATE	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE	COMMENTS
DELCO DISTRIBUTERS	PANEL OF 3 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL EMERGENCY FOOD PARCEL	COMM	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R1 571,82	R -	10/11/2021	09/11/2024		N/A	
KFC ENGINEERS & INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIES	PANEL OF 3 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL EMERGENCY FOOD PARCEL	COMM	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R1 080,24	R -	10/11/2021	09/11/2024		N/A	
MASIBONISANENSONKE TRADING AND PROJECTS	PANEL OF 3 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL	COMM	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R9 700,00	R -	10/11/2021	09/11/2024		N/A	
EYESIZUKULWANE TRADING (PTY)LTD	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R46 300,00	R -	04/11/2021	04/11/2024		N/A	
VANMARK RESOURCES (PTY)LTD	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STATIONERY	CORP	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R14 766,85 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R 93 581,25	29/11/2021	28/11/2024		GOOD	
NLD TOWING AND RECOVERY (PTY)LTD	PANEL OF FIVE SERVICE PROVIDERS TO PROVIDE TOWING SERVICES	COMM	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R2 557,50	R -	19/05/2021	18/05/2024		N/A	
SIBUKO DEVELOPMENT PLANNERS	PANEL OF 6 TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS TO PROVIDE TOWN PLANNING SERVICES	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE RATE PER HOUR OF R 6857,50 FOR ALL DIFFERENT DISCRPTION	R 80 000,07	2021/07/07	30/06/2024		GOOD	
ZIPHELELE PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANCY	PANEL OF 6 TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS TO PROVIDE TOWN PLANNING SERVICES	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE RATE PER HOUR OF R 5 922,50 FOR ALL DIFFERENT DISCRPTION	R 145 050,96	2021/01/07	30/08/2024		GOOD	

HARD AND CAPITAL PROJECT CONTRACT MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT 28 FEBRUARY 2022

NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE	NEW END DATE	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE	COMMENTS
KERUSH	CONSTRUCTION OF PLANT HIRE	PWBS	It is based on the approved rate of R32 470,25 for all types of plant.	R 5 330 105,00	28/01/2020	27/01/2023		GOOD	
CONAN	CONSTRUCTION OF PLANT HIRE	PWBS	It is based on the approved rate of R32 936 for different types of plant.	R 3 630 301,60	28/01/2020	27/01/2023		GOOD	
MAJIKI CONSTRUCTION	CONSTRUCTION OF UNDERBERG TOWN HALL PHASE 1 IN WARD 3	PWBS	R 11 781 836,07	R 7 962 048,94	11/05/2021	11/01/2022	08/04/2022	GOOD	The amount of R 1 813 685,28 for the Variation Order due to 1.Changes of the original proposed site 1. Site establishment and de-establishment from the old site. The contract has been extended for a period of 3 months due to abnormal climate weather conditions and closure during public holidays
IKHENANI LETHU (PTY) LTD	SERVICE PROVIDER TO PROVIDE HONEY SUCKING SERVICES AND HIGH PRESSURE WATER JETTING SERVICES	PWBS	It is based on the approved rates as follows: Honey sucking service per load starts from R1 800 and high pressure jetting cleaning of lines, Sewer line rate per hour R490,00 and storm water drain rate per hour is R510,00	R 189 760,00	13/10/2020	13/10/2023		GOOD	
MKHOLWA IT SERVICES /a MKHOLWA TRANSPORT AND PLANT HIRE	SERVICE PROVIDERS TO PROVIDE HONEY SUCKING SERVICES AND HIGH PRESSURE WATER JETTING	PWBS	It is based on the approved rates as follows: Honey sucking service per load starts from R1 800 and high pressure jetting cleaning of lines, Sewer line rate per hour R490,00 and storm water drain rate per hour is R510,00	R 48 875,00	13/10/2020	13/10/2023		GOOD	
SHENUNTU AND SONS (PTY) LTD	SERVICE PROVIDERS TO PROVIDE HONEY SUCKING SERVICES AND HIGH PRESSURE WATER JETTING	PWBS	It is based on the approved rates as follows: Honey sucking service per load starts from R1 800 and high pressure jetting cleaning of lines, Sewer line rate per hour R490,00 and storm water drain rate per hour is R510,00	R 189 375,00	13/10/2020	13/10/2023		GOOD	
B&B TRANSPORT & PLANT HIRE	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR 36 MONTHS	PWBS	It is based on the approved rates of R39 186,25 for all the following plant and equipment: Grader, TLB, Excavator, Roller, Tipper truck and Water cart per day/ per km	R 5 794 588,85	14/10/2019	13/10/2022		GOOD	
MAGABANE PLANT & CONSTRUCTION	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR 36 MONTHS	PWBS	It is based on the approved rates of R64 779,50 for all the following plant and equipment: Grader, TLB, Excavator, Roller, Tipper truck and Water cart per day/ per km	R 16 589 425,57	14/10/2019	13/10/2022		GOOD	
FYNNS CONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT	PANEL OF SIX SERVICE PROVIDER FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	PWBS	It is based on the approved rate of R59 167,50 and that includes different types of plant	R 13 733 050,79	04/02/2020	28/02/2023		GOOD	
SSR SECURITY T/A MAHLUBI TRANSPORT AND PLANT HIRE	PANEL OF SIX SERVICE PROVIDER FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	PWBS	It is based on the approved rate of R32 722,10 and that includes different types of plant	R 6 741 450,08	04/02/2020	28/02/2023		GOOD	

NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE	NEW END DATE	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE	COMMENTS
SIBANI DROUP JV STOYI CONSULTING	DESIGN, OVERSEE AND IMPLEMENT UPGRADE OF UNDERBERG TOWN PHASE 1 USING TURKKEY STRATEGY	PWBS	R 5 743 100,00	R 3 765 685,30	04/02/2021	24/06/2021	31/03/2022	FAIR	Service provider has applied for another extension of time for a period of 1 month and 10 days. At first, The project delayed to commence by 4 months due to delays in getting the performance guarantee from other stakeholders as well as the national unrest also contributed in the delays after the construction has started during september and october the construction was delayed by weather forecast (rain), hence it was extended further for a period of 3 months and 3 weeks.
IK ENGINEERS (PTY) LTD	CONSULTANT FOR ACCESS ROAD MIG PROJECTS	PWBS	R8 245 132,02 (9% of the MIG allocation)	R 3 702 518,36	01/05/2018	31/04/2021	30/10/2021	GOOD	Contract has expired in October 2021 and there are projects that are already started under this contract which were appointed towards the end of the contract has been extended further for a period of 11 months to finish up these contracts
MASAKHEKULUNGE PROJECT MANAGERS	CONSULTANT FOR SPORTFIELD MIG PROJECTS	PWBS	R10 993 509,36 (12% of the MIG allocation)	R 6 352 969,05	01/05/2018	31/04/2021	30/10/2021	GOOD	Contract has expired in October 2021 and there are projects that are already started under this contract which were appointed towards the end of the contract has been extended further for a period of 11 months to finish up these contracts
MGAMILE CONSULTING ENGINEERS	PROJECT MANAGEMENT FOR HALLS MIG PROJECTS	PWBS	R8 534 782,02 (10% in the first year and 9% in the second & third year of the MIG allocation)	R 3 210 127,09	01/05/2018	31/04/2021	30/10/2021	GOOD	Contract has expired in October 2021 and there are projects that are already started under this contract which were appointed towards the end of the contract has been extended further for a period of 11 months to finish up these contracts
MANTANGU TRADING AND PROJECTS	PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BRANDED CHAIRS AND FOLDING TABLES FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR	PWBS	R 58 500,00	R -	2021/01/07	30/06/2022		N/A	
MATHATHU TRADING AND ENTERPRISE	PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BRANDED CHAIRS AND FOLDING TABLES FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR	PWBS	R 58 500,01	R -	2021/01/08	30/06/2023		N/A	
SIPHO-GLAD CONSTRUCTION JV RCN CONSULTANTA	DESIGN, OVERSEE AND IMPLEMENT CREIGHTON ROAD ASPHALT PHASE 6 USING TURKKEY STRATEGY	PWBS	R 4 098 000,00	R 2 293 783,88	17/08/2021	28/02/2022	10/09/2022	GOOD	Variation order of R787 546,83 is for addition for scope of work due to poor founding condition and underground seepage. The extension of time has been approved due to the additional of scope of work. Rainage days as well as closure for public holidays for up to a maximum deadline of 71 days from the 1st March 2022 to 10th May 2022 to complete all outstanding work.
IGODA PROJECTS (PTY) LTD	A PANEL OF 4 (FOUR) ELECTRICAL SERVICEPROVIDERS TO DESIGN AND IMPLEMENT ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS IN PHASES USING TURKKEY STRATEGY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE	R 1 838 084,40	13/09/2021	12/09/2024		GOOD	
SPLENDA NKONYENI ELECTRICAL JV	A PANEL OF 4 (FOUR) ELECTRICAL SERVICEPROVIDERS TO DESIGN AND IMPLEMENT ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS IN PHASES USING TURKKEY STRATEGY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE	R 1 432 640,82	13/09/2021	12/09/2024		GOOD	
BG MAZONGOLO CONSTRUCTION	CONSTRUCTION OF LUBOVANA COMMUNITY CRECHE IN WARD 12	PWBS	R 1 687 764,27	R 1 034 980,94	05/10/2021	05/04/2022		GOOD	
BG MAZONGOLO CONSTRUCTION	CONSTRUCTION OF CABAZI COMMUNITY HALL	PWBS	R 2 424 183,85	R 1 041 473,49	05/10/2021	05/04/2022		GOOD	
LEMALWA TRADING (PTY) LTD	CONSTRUCTION OF CREIGHTON SPORT CENTRE	PWBS	R 7 903 918,43	R 3 603 149,89	08/11/2021	09/06/2022		GOOD	
BG MAZONGOLO CONSTRUCTION	CONSTRUCTION OF NODDENI COMMUNITY HALL IN WARD 5	PWBS	R 2 474 391,70	R 1 077 154,58	15/11/2021	10/06/2022		GOOD	
BG MAZONGOLO CONSTRUCTION	CONSTRUCTION OF SOPHOLE COMMUNITY CRECHE IN WARD 9	PWBS	R 1 687 226,64	R 972 125,63	15/11/2021	10/06/2022		GOOD	

NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE	NEW END DATE	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE	COMMENTS
KHWEEZI AND SAMKELO PTY LTD	RENOVATION OF MANGWAMENI COMMUNITY HALL	PWBS	R 293 989.50	R -	16/11/2021	28/02/2022		GOOD	The project is practical complete and the payment will be made in March 2022.
KHWEEZI AND SAMKELO PTY LTD	RENOVATION OF MAHYACA COMMUNITY HALL	PWBS	R 375 589.50	R 356 810.03	16/11/2021	28/02/2022		GOOD	The project is practical complete and the payment will be made in March 2022.
KHWEEZI AND SAMKELO PTY LTD	RENOVATION OF NGUDWINI COMMUNITY HALL	PWBS	R 405 689.00	R 263 359.00	16/11/2021	28/02/2022		GOOD	The project is practical complete and the payment will be made in March 2022.
NGENZEKILE CONSTRUCTION AND PROJECTS	RENOVATION OF CREIGHTON MAIN BUILDING	PWBS	R 394 604.00	R 143 488.00	16/11/2021	28/02/2022		GOOD	Service provider has applied for an extension of time for a period of 15 days to finish up the remaining work
NTSHENGULA TRADING	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SKIP BIN	PWBS	R 455 193.00	R -	2021/08/12	2022/07/03		N/A	
SHEARER GROUP	CONSTRUCTION OF SDANGENI BRIDGE	PWBS	R 4 295 082.00		17/01/2022	17/09/2022		N/A	
NTANDO COMPANY AND TRADING	RENOVATION OF MMAMENI COMMUNITY HALL	PWBS	R 474 265.00	R -	15/02/2022	28/05/2022		N/A	
LANREC (PTY) LTD	CONSTRUCTION OF THREE GUARD HOUSE	PWBS	R 140 400.00	R 44 460.00	2021/09/11	2022/08/03		GOOD	
MAJIKI CONSTRUCTION	CONSTRUCTION OF DR INDZ EMERGENCY SERVICE CENTRE	PWBS	R 19 774 366.15	R -	23/02/2022	30/09/2022		N/A	

Prepared by: N. Xaba

Signature: 

Date: 03/03/2022

Reviewed by: N. Hqivwe

Signature: 

Date: 03/03/2022

0000170



Report to National Treasury on Awards More than R100 000
Monday, February 28, 2022

NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	BID NUMBER	CONTRACT VALUE
LANREC (PTY) LTD	CONSTRUCTION OF THREE GUARD HOUSE	PWBS-B024/21/22	R 140,400.00
MAJIKI CONSTRUCTION	CONSTRUCTION OF DR NDZ EMERGENCY SERVICE CENTRE	PWBS-B003/21/22	R 19,774,366.15

Prepared by: B. V Dlamini

Signature: 

Date: 03/03/22

Reviewed by: N. Xaba

Signature: 

Date: 03/03/2022

REPORT ON FLEET MANAGEMENT FOR MONTH ENDING FEBRUARY 2022

AUTHOR: Chief financial officer

(File Ref :) Finance Department

1st Level Manco

2nd level: FINANCE

3rd level: EXCO

4th level: COUNCIL

PURPOSE

To inform the Committees and Council about fleet management of the municipality

LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000, Municipal Fleet Management Policy & MFMA

BACKGROUND AND REASONING

- Fuel consumption constant
- NIP 1869 is now allocated to Cllr M Dlamini

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Refer to annexures

ANNEXURES

- A. Tyres information
- B. Excessive repairs information
- C. Accident information
- D. Cost analysis

RISKS

- Vehicle abuse, Accidents, Car theft

MANAGEMENT OF RISKS

- Trip Authorization forms
- Insurance
- Management Reports
- Trackers Reports

RECOMMENDATIONS

- That Council and Committees to note this report

ANNEXURE A

TYRES INFORMATION

REGISTRATION NUMBER	VEHICLE MAKE	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL AMOUNT
NIP 665	S/C TOYOTA	NEW TYRE	R2333.60
NIP 1703	REFUSE TRUCK	NEW TYRE	R5740.10
NIP 1605	D/C TOYOTA	NEW THREE TYRES	R6175.00
NIP 2186	S/C ISUZU	NEW TWO TYRES	R5485.00
NIP 2338	COROLLA	NEW TWO TYRES	R4051.20
NUD 3544	LAND CRUISER	NEW TWO TYRES	R5936.95
NIP 1869	S/C ISUZU	NEW TYRE	R2217.75

TOTAL: R31,939.60

ANNEXURE B

REPAIRS INFORMATION

REGISTRATION NUMBER	VEHICLE MAKE	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL AMOUNT
NIP 2016	S/C ISUZU	MAJOR SERVICE – FRONT BRAKES AND FRONT SUSPENSION	R13837.68

TOTAL: R13,837.68

0000174

ANNEXURE C
ACCIDENT INFORMATION

FEBRUARY 2022

ACCIDENT TO VEHICLE:	DATE	VEHICLE	REPORTED YES/NO
	24 FEBRUARY 2022	NIP 1421	YES
	09 FEBRUARY 2022	NIP 1042	YES
	18 FEBRUARY 2022	NIP 2343	YES

COST ANALYSIS
ANNEXURE D

PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLL	OIL	FEES
NIP 521	REFUSE TRUCK	878	3820.29	203.90	-	-	493.35	-	-	157.91
NIP 606	TRACTOR	37 HRS	1528.02	78.03	-	-	-	-	-	138.55
NIP 665	S/C TOYOTA	1769	3605.00	185.52	-	-	2333.60	-	-	158.78
NIP 698	S/C ISUZU	2751	4719.05	243.41	-	-	-	-	37.00	171.56
NIP 841	D/C ISUZU	2562	5295.86	274.02	5787.95	-	-	-	-	-
NIP 1354	S/C TOYOTA	2665	5748.98	296.71	2924.92	2403.05	-	-	-	170.46
NIP 1370	S/C ISUZU	1798	3572.12	182.43	-	-	-	-	-	148.58
NIP 1611	TRACTOR	83 HRS	1271.92	64.96	-	-	-	-	-	138.41
NIP 1659	TLB	-	12586.05	661.24	2627.90	-	-	-	-	190.55
NIP 1703	REFUSE TRUCK	169 HRS	17070.91	880.66	-	-	5740.10	-	-	181.20
NIP 1721	SDLG GRADER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133.26
NIP 1802	TRACTOR	2730	1750.11	96.42	-	-	-	-	-	138.66
NIP 1809	REFUSE TRUCK	-	6285.57	334.69	-	-	-	29.00	-	145.57
NIP 1877	D/C ISUZU	2574	5220.00	269.69	6555.00	-	-	-	-	166.37
NIP 2015	S/C ISUZU	1317	2240.81	114.44	2616.25	2527.59	-	-	-	155.08
NIP 2016	S/C ISUZU	1026	2044.36	103.74	13837.68	4167.83	-	-	-	166.37
NIP 2017	D/C ISUZU	942	1964.71	100.75	-	-	-	-	-	152.19
NIP 2285	D/C ISUZU	2456	5009.71	258.80	6555.00	-	-	-	-	166.25
NIP 2359	D/C ISUZU	1514	2727.05	139.45	6555.00	-	-	-	-	156.10
NIP 2398	UD TRUCK TIPPER	1398	11081.50	573.28	-	-	915.40	-	-	157.55
NIP 2399	UD TRUCK TIPPER	1281	9894.79	504.64	-	-	-	-	-	147.48
NIP 2400	UD TRUCK WATER TANK	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133.26
NIP 2402	UD TRUCK LOWBED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133.26
NIP 2940	S/C ISUZU	2574	4419.33	235.26	-	-	-	-	-	157.97
NIP 2941	S/C ISUZU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133.26
NIP 2956	BOMAG ROLLER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133.26
NIP 2964	UD TRUCK SKIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133.26

NIP 2982	TRACTOR	195 HRS	1738.15	88.76	-	-	-	-	-	1200.00	148.24
NIP 2983	TRACTOR	200 HRS	1247.19	65.84	815.00	-	-	-	-	-	143.30
NIX 11791	ISUZU TRUCK TIPPER	4182	21314.50	1097.32	-	-	-	-	23.00	-	184.88

COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENTS

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLL	OIL	FEES
NIP 1042	D/C ISUZU	1069	2567.08	131.10	-	-	-	-	-	143.57
NIP 1367	D/C ISUZU				-	-	-	-	-	
NIP 1398	CHEV CRUZE	3786	6798.95	345.23	-	-	-	-	-	177.12
NIP 1605	D/C TOYOTA	2271	4013.65	204.56	-	-	6175.00	-	-	161.05
NIP 1880	S/C TOYOTA	1625	3894.62	200.27	-	-	-	13.00	-	157.70
NIP 1903	S/C ISUZU	309	1024.03	52.29	-	-	-	-	-	138.28
NIP 2186	S/C ISUZU	3102	6757.70	349.03	-	-	5485.00	-	-	171.09
NIP 362	FORD RANGER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133.26
NIP 2345	D/C NISSAN	4827	11336.31	582.80	-	-	-	-	-	192.95
NIP 2338	COROLLA	5570	10571.79	538.59	-	-	4051.20	-	-	217.06
NIP 2339	TOYOTA AVANZA	5168	8345.75	426.53	-	-	-	26.00	-	204.78
NIP 2341	D/C NISSAN	2726	4086.95	240.93	-	-	-	-	-	164.78
NIP 2343	S/C NISSAN	2422	5075.83	260.61	-	-	-	13.00	-	162.80
NIP 2344	D/C NISSAN	1888	3652.01	186.95	1911.02	-	-	-	1289.50	163.75
NIP 2403	UD TRUCK ANIMAL TRUCK	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133.26
NIP 2657	ISUZU FIRE TRUCK	606	3716.05	189.21	7526.75	373.97	-	46.00	-	170.78
NIP 2915	D/C ISUZU	4254	9213.38	474.76	7174.38	230.00	435.00	-	100.00	196.06
NIP 2917	D/C ISUZU	3532	8558.64	442.19	1150.00	-	475.00	-	-	183.40
NIP 2922	E/C ISUZU	2301	5471.44	278.59	4756.47	230.00	-	13.00	-	179.08
NIP 2923	D/C ISUZU	4574	9186.88	473.41	-	-	80.50	-	-	178.44
NIP 2939	S/C ISUZU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133.26
NIP 2954	D/C ISUZU	4723	9708.88	498.01	1193.13	454.88	435.00	-	45.00	197.69
NIP 2955	D/C ISUZU	6159	12050.41	614.46	-	-	-	-	-	197.80
NUD 3552	S/C ISUZU	2712	5451.93	278.68	-	-	-	-	-	154.05
NUD 3533	S/C ISUZU	6245	14171.59	726.31	-	-	-	-	-	194.47
NUD 3544	TOYOTA LAND CRUISER	1948	6081.65	311.40	-	-	5936.95	-	-	170.97

CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLL	OIL	FEES
NIP 2137	CHEV CRUZE	3789	7280.72	371.69	4003.85	4269.70	-	26.00	40.00	208.52
NIP 1869	S/C ISUZU	6184	11472.00	591.89	-	-	2217.75	26.00	-	203.03
NIP 2337	COROLLA	3095	5531.64	281.44	-	-	-	26.00	-	176.46

EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLL	OIL	FEES
NIP 1704	TOYOTA AVANZA	3009	4972.85	254.13	-	-	-	-	-	171.68
NIP 2348	VW BUS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133.26

POOL VEHICLES

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLL	OIL	FEES
NIP 700	CHEV. CORSA	1621	2784.11	141.46	-	-	-	-	-	148.16
NIP 629	JEEP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133.26
NIP 1604	MERCEDES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133.26

BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLL	OIL	FEES
NIP 1421	TOYOTA AVANZA	4263	6944.01	354.19	-	-	-	-	-	190.61
NIP 2187	S/C ISUZU	3132	6287.39	321.34	9428.86	3937.83	-	13.00	80.00	196.95

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLL	OIL	FEES
NIP 1362	S/C ISUZU	2533	4779.10	243.91	-	-	-	-	-	153.69
NIP 2342	D/C NISSAN	1895	3685.13	189.99	-	-	-	-	-	148.64

TOTAL			341,628.45		85,419.16	18,594.85	34,773.85	254.00	2,791.50	10,716.54
--------------	--	--	-------------------	--	------------------	------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------	------------------

0000178

REPORT ON THE DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY ACCOUNTING SERVER/SYSTEM CRASH

AUTHOR: Chief Financial Officer

FILE NUMBER: BTO

PURPOSE

To alert the Committee and Council of the recent accounting server crash

LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

Section 65(2)(D) of the MFMA set that, "The accounting officer must for the purpose of subsection (1) take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality has and maintains a management, accounting and information system."

Section 65(2)(j) of the MFMA set that, "All financial accounts of the municipality are closed at the end of each month and reconciled with its records."

DISCUSSION

At the beginning of February 2022. The municipality experienced massive spell when the Accounting Server (Samras) crashed. At this stage we are not sure what caused the system/server failure. There are several causes of these situations, which sometimes include:

1. Power failure - is a common phenomenon that is observable in most organizations.
2. Network Problem: Network problem is another big issue.
3. Server Hardware Problem: A server can go down due to some hardware failure in the server.
4. Operating System Crashes:

5. Application Crash: Sometime it may happen that the application that is serving your client may be crashed. There may have several causes of an application failure. Like – resource exhaustion, Computational or logic error, system overload, database corruption and many more.
6. DOS Attack: DOS means Denial of Services, is an attack where the legitimate or authorized user of the system does not get access to the system because some other illegitimate or unauthorized user unnecessarily making the system busy.
7. High Server Workload:
8. Viruses and Worms

This incident has caused a lot of setbacks in the processing of daily finance transactions. We are experiencing processing delays as a result of the temporary server that is giving us errors and faults.

PROGRESS TO DATE

- We are currently using the backup server as a live server that was stationed in Himville
- Samras have recommended that the crashed server be taken to Dell (manufacture) for possible data recovery and analyses
- Backups are not done at this stage
- ICT is busy engaging the third party that will assist with data backup

FINANCIAL AND OTHER IMPLICATIONS

- No cost determination at this stage. However, there will be costs for crashed server analysis and possible data recover.
- Delays in executing accounting transactions on time
- Accounting errors which delays the preparation of financial reports

RECOMMENDATIONS

It is recommended that the report be noted by the Committee

REPORT TO COUCIL ON THE INVALIDITY OF PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2017

AUTHOR: CHIEF FINANCE OFFICER

(File Ref: Budget and Treasury Office)

(1st Level: Manco)

(2nd Level: Finance Committee)

(3rd Level: Exco)

(4th Level: Council)

1. PURPOSE OF REPORT

The purpose of the report is to appraise the Council and all other Council Committees about the invalidity of the procurement regulations.

2. BACKGROUND AND REASONING

1. In September 2020, the Supreme Court of Appeal (“**SCA**”) declared that the Preferential Procurement Regulations (“**Regulations**”) issued by the Minister of Finance in 2017 were invalid. The Minister of Finance appealed against this decision to the Constitutional Court which upheld the SCA’s decision in a judgment handed down on 16 February 2022.

2. The Regulations were issued in terms of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act (“**PPPFA**”) and allowed governmental, parastatal and state owned entities to disqualify tenderers upfront (without first considering their tender price and other conditions) if they did not comply with the following pre-qualification criteria set out in the Regulations –

2.1 having a stipulated minimum BBBEE rating;

2.2 being an Exempted Micro-Enterprise (“**EME**”) or Qualifying Small Enterprise (“**QSE**”). An EME is a firm with annual revenue of R10 million or less and a QSE is a firm with annual revenue of between R10 million and R50 million;

2.3 subcontracting at least 30% of the tender to an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by Black People, Black youth, Black women, Black people with disabilities, Black People living in rural or underdeveloped areas or townships or Black People who are military veterans.

3. The PPPFA provides that tenders must first be assessed in terms of a preference point system where price is the dominant basis on which procurement decisions must be made. The PPPFA provides that at least 80 out of 100 points must be allocated based on price for tenders between R30 000 and up to R50 million and at least 90 out of 100 points must be allocated based on price for tenders over R50 million. The remaining points may take non price considerations like BBBEE into account. As the 90:10 and 80:20 split is a statutory requirement, there can be no deviation from it unless the PPPFA is amended by Parliament.

4. The SCA found that the pre-qualification criteria in the Regulations deviated from section 217(1) of the Constitution which requires organs of state and “institutions identified in national legislation” to procure goods or services in accordance with a “system which is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost effective”. The Regulations did not create a framework for the application of the pre-qualification criteria and this could lend itself to abuse. The Minister’s decision to allow pre-qualification criteria also contradicted and deviated from the 90:10 and 80:20 split set out in the PPPFA and he had accordingly exceeded his powers.

5. Because of the interconnectedness of the Regulations, the SCA declared the Regulations invalid in their entirety (and not just the portion of the Regulations dealing with pre-qualification criteria). However, this order was suspended for 12 months from the date of the order (8 September 2020) to allow the Minister of Finance time to remedy the defects.

6. The Constitutional Court focused on the narrow issue of whether the Minister of Finance had the power to issue prequalification criteria in the Regulations. The PPPFA provides that the Minister may issue regulations “regarding any matter that may be necessary or expedient to prescribe in order to achieve the objects of the Act”. A five judge majority found that the Minister had exceeded his powers. A four judge minority however disagreed. The Court, unfortunately, did not deal with the key issue of whether or not pre-qualification criteria in state tenders complied with the requirements of section 217(1) of the Constitution (this issue formed the basis for the SCA decision).

7. The Constitutional Court and SCA decisions have very significant implications. The SCA suspended its declaration of invalidity for 12 months but such 12 month period has expired. Any state tenders which involve pre-qualification criteria are open to challenge. The invalidity of the Regulations in their entirety causes serious uncertainty and it is hoped that the Minister will urgently take steps to rectify the situation.

8. The laws governing public procurement are currently being reviewed and a draft Public Procurement Bill has been published which would repeal the PPPFA. Significantly the Bill does not repeat the statutory 90:10 and 80:20 requirements in the PPPFA. The Bill provides for the Minister of Finance to prescribe a framework for preferential treatment and procurement which must “consider” the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act and include a preference point system and applicable thresholds and “measures for preference to set aside the allocation of contracts” to promote a category or categories of persons or businesses or a sector, South African manufactured goods, local technology, services by South African citizens, job creation and enterprises in townships, rural or undeveloped areas or in a particular province or municipality.

9. The Bill has however not yet been passed by Parliament and the final Act and any framework subsequently issued by the Minister of Finance would still be subject to the section 217(1) Constitutional requirements for public procurement, namely that the system must be “fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost effective”. Although section 217(2) of the Constitution states that section 217(1) does not prevent a preferential procurement policy for state tenders, it is clear that the section 217(1) requirements must be taken into account and a balance will have to be maintained in any future laws and regulations.

10. "As it stands, the ruling of the Supreme Court of Appeal remains in force and therefore, the whole set of the 2017 Regulations are invalid and unconstitutional". This therefore means the latest ruling, it means that the Pre-Qualifying criteria, subcontracting instructions as well as the Local Content and Production designation policy, etc.; have now all become null and void and can't be applied by any organ of the state."

3. PROGRESS TO DATE

3.1 The Preferential Procurement Regulations 2017 was declared invalid in 2020 and the Minister submitted an application to suspend the invalidity for a period of 12 months and indeed on the 02 November the application was granted.

3.2 On Friday 25 February 2022 National Treasury issued a communication to all Organs of State advising about the recent judgement of the Constitutional Court concerning Preferential Procurement Regulations 2017. And also advised the following:

3.2.1 Tenders advertised before 16 February 2022 be finalized in terms of the Procurement regulations.

3.2.2 Tenders advertised on or after 16 February 2022 be held in abeyance.

3.2.3 And no new tenders be advertised.

3.3 On Thursday 03 March 2022 National Treasury issued an advisory note clarifying the first communication and also stating that organs of State can request an exemption from the provisions of the Act for a specific procurement or category of procurements in terms of section 3(c) of the Act.

3.4 The Municipality is in the process of submitting its exemption application to the Minister in order to ensure that service delivery is not delayed and to fulfil the interest of Dr NDZ Community.

4. ANNEXURES

A- Preferential Procurement Regulations 2017

B- National Treasury communication one

C- National Treasury Advisory Note

5. STAFF IMPLICATIONS

5.1 There is no staff implication

6. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

6.1 Delays in spending Municipal Budget

7. RECOMMENDATIONS

7.1 That this report be noted by Executive Committee, Council Committees and Council



Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Regulation Gazette

No. 11403

Regulasiekoerant

Vol. 681

10

March
Maart

2022

No. 46026



N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5845



9 771682 584003

4 6 0 2 6

AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

IMPORTANT NOTICE:

THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.

No FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.

Contents

<i>No.</i>		<i>Gazette No.</i>	<i>Page No.</i>
GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS			
National Treasury / Nasionale Tesourie			
R.1851	Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (the Act): Publication of Draft Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2022 for Public Comment.....	46026	3

GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS

NATIONAL TREASURY

NO. R. 1851

10 March 2022

**PUBLICATION OF DRAFT PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS,
2022 FOR PUBLIC COMMENT**

In accordance with section 5(2) of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (the Act), the draft Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2022 (the draft Regulations), in the Schedule are published for public comment. These Regulations are intended to be made by the Minister of Finance in terms of section 5(1), read with section 2(1)(b) and (c) and the definition of "prescribed" in section 1, of the Act.

The draft Regulations propose to prescribe—

- the threshold amounts in which the 80/20 and 90/10 preference point systems must be used, together with the formula to be applied; and
- other matters necessary or expedient in order to achieve the objects of the Act.

Written comments on the draft Regulations submitted by **11 April 2022** to CommentDraftLegislation@treasury.gov.za will be considered. By making a submission, the commentor agrees that the name of the commentator and the submission may be made public by the National Treasury and the submission will be disclosed if requested in terms of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000.

SCHEDULE**PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2022****Contents**

1. Definitions
2. Application
3. Identification of preference point system
4. 80/20 preference point system for acquisition of goods or services with Rand value equal to or above R30 000 and up to R50 million
5. 90/10 preference point system for acquisition of goods or services with Rand value above R50 million
6. 80/20 preference points system for tenders to generate income or to dispose of or lease assets with Rand value equal to or above R30 000 and up to Rand value of R50 million
7. 90/10 preference point system for tenders to generate income or to dispose of or lease assets with Rand value equal to or above R50 million
8. Criteria for breaking deadlock in scoring
9. Award of contracts to tenderers not scoring highest points
10. Remedies
11. Repeal of regulations
12. Short title and commencement

Definitions

1. In these Regulations, unless the context indicates otherwise, any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act must bear the meaning so assigned—

“**National Treasury**” has the meaning assigned to it in section 1 of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999);

“**price**” includes all applicable taxes less all unconditional discounts;

“**Rand value**” means the total estimated value of a contract in Rand, calculated at the time of the tender invitation; and

“**the Act**” means the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000).

Application

2. These Regulations apply to organs of state as defined in section 1¹ of the Act.

Identification of preference point system

3.(1) An organ of state must, in the tender documents, stipulate—

(a) the preference point system applicable to the tender as envisaged in regulations 4, 5, 6 or 7; and

(b) any specific goal as envisaged in section 2(1)(d) and (e) of the Act.

(2) If it is unclear whether the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system applies—

(a) in the case of a tender to generate income or to dispose of or lease assets, the highest acceptable tender; or

(b) in the case of any other tender, the lowest acceptable tender, must be used to determine the applicable preference point system.

80/20 preference point system for acquisition of goods or services with Rand value equal to or above R30 000 and up to R50 million

4.(1) The following formula must be used to calculate the points out of 80 for price in respect of a tender with a Rand value equal to or above R30 000 and up to a Rand value of R50 million, inclusive of all applicable taxes:

$$P_s = 80 \left(1 - \frac{P_t - P_{\min}}{P_{\min}} \right)$$

¹ Paragraph (f) of the definition of organ of state in section 1 of the Act includes any other institution or category of institutions included in the definition of “organ of state” in section 239 of the Constitution and recognised by the Minister by notice in the *Government Gazette* as an institution or category of institutions to which the Act applies. Government Notices—

(a) R. 501 of 8 June 2011 recognises, with effect from 7 December 2011, all public entities listed in Schedules 2 and 3 to the Public Finance Management Act, 1999; and

(b) R. 571 of 15 June 2017 recognises, with effect from 17 June 2017, national and provincial government components listed in Schedule 3 to the Public Service Act, 1994 and municipal entity as defined in section 1 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as institutions to which the Act applies.

Note should be taken of notices issued from time to time in terms of paragraph (f) of this definition. The application of these Regulations is also subject to applicable exemptions approved in terms of section 3 of the Act.

Where-

Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration;

Pt = Price of tender under consideration; and

Pmin = Price of lowest acceptable tender.

(2) A maximum of 20 points may be awarded to a tenderer for the specified goals envisaged in section 2(1)(d) and (e) of the Act.

(3) The points scored must be rounded off to the nearest two decimal places.

(4) Subject to regulation 9, the contract must be awarded to the tenderer scoring the highest points.

90/10 preference point system for acquisition of goods or services with Rand value above R50 million

5.(1) The following formula must be used to calculate the points out 90 for price in respect of a tender with a Rand value above R50 million, inclusive of all applicable taxes:

$$P_s = 90 \left(1 - \frac{P_t - P_{\min}}{P_{\min}} \right)$$

Where-

Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration;

Pt = Price of tender under consideration; and

Pmin = Price of lowest acceptable tender.

(2) A maximum of 10 points may be awarded to a tenderer for the specified goals envisaged in section 2(1)(d) and (e) of the Act.

(3) The points scored must be rounded off to the nearest 2 decimal places.

(4) Subject to regulation 9, the contract must be awarded to the tenderer scoring the highest points.

80/20 preference points system for tenders to generate income or to dispose of or lease assets with Rand value equal to or above R30 000 and up to Rand value of R50 million

6.(1) The following formula must be used to calculate the points for price in respect of a tender to generate income or to dispose of or lease assets, with a Rand value equal to, or above R 30 000 and up to a Rand value of R50 million, inclusive of all applicable taxes:

$$P_s = 80 \left(1 + \frac{P_t - P_{max}}{P_{max}} \right)$$

Where-

P_s = Points scored for price of tender under consideration;

P_t = Price of tender under consideration; and

P_{max} = Price of highest acceptable tender.

(2) A maximum of 20 points may be awarded to a tenderer for the specified goals envisaged in section 2(1)(d) and (e) of the Act.

(3) The points scored must be rounded off to the nearest 2 decimal places.

(4) Subject to regulation 9, the contract must be awarded to the tenderer scoring the highest points.

90/10 preference point system for tenders to generate income or to dispose of or lease assets with Rand value equal to or above R50 million

7.(1) The following formula must be used to calculate the points for price in respect of a tender to generate income or to dispose of or lease assets, with a Rand value above R50 million, inclusive of all applicable taxes:

$$P_s = 90 \left(1 + \frac{P_t - P_{max}}{P_{max}} \right)$$

Where-

P_s = Points scored for price of tender under consideration;

P_t = Price of tender under consideration; and

P_{max} = Price of highest acceptable tender.

(2) A maximum of 10 points may be awarded to a tenderer for the specified goals envisaged in section 2(1)(d) and (e) of the Act.

(3) The points scored must be rounded off to the nearest 2 decimal places.

(4) Subject to regulation 9, the contract must be awarded to the tenderer scoring the highest points.

Criteria for breaking deadlock in scoring

8.(1) If two or more tenderers score an equal total number of points, the contract must be awarded to the tenderer that scored the highest points for specific goals.

(2) If two or more tenderers score equal total points in all respects, the award must be decided by the drawing of lots.

Award of contracts to tenderers not scoring highest points

9. A contract may be awarded to a tenderer that did not score the highest points only in accordance with section 2(1)(f) of the Act.

Remedies

10.(1) Upon detecting that a tenderer submitted false information regarding specific goals or any other matter required in terms of these Regulations which will affect or has affected the evaluation of a tender, the organ of state must—

- (a) inform the tenderer accordingly; and
 - (b) give the tenderer an opportunity to make representations within 14 days as to why—
 - (i) the tender submitted may not be disqualified or, if the tender has already been awarded to the tenderer, the contract should not be terminated in whole or in part; and
 - (ii) the organ of state should not restrict the tenderer from conducting any business for a period not exceeding 10 years with any organ of state.
- (2) After considering the representations referred to in subregulation (1)(b),

the organ of state may—

- (a) if it concludes that such false information was submitted by the tenderer—
 - (i) disqualify the tenderer or terminate the contract in whole or in part; and
 - (ii) if applicable, claim damages from the tenderer;
 - (b) if it concludes that the tenderer must be restricted, restrict the tenderer from doing business with any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years.
- (3) An organ of state must, within five working days—
- (a) inform the National Treasury, in writing, of any action taken in terms of subregulation (2); and
 - (b) if it decides to restrict a tenderer, request the National Treasury to publish the name of the tenderer in its list of restricted suppliers.

(4) The National Treasury must, within three working days after receiving a request in terms of subregulation (3)(b), publish the name of the tenderer in its list of restricted suppliers.

Repeal of regulations

11. Any regulations made under section 5 of the Act are repealed.

Short title and commencement

12. These Regulations are called the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2022 and take effect on the date of promulgation of these Regulations.



**THE SUPREME COURT OF APPEAL OF SOUTH AFRICA
JUDGMENT**

Reportable

Case no: 1050/2019

GP Case no: 34523/2017

In the matter between:

AFRIBUSINESS NPC

Appellant

and

THE MINISTER OF FINANCE

Respondent

Neutral citation: *Afribusiness NPC v The Minister of Finance* (Case no 1050/2019) [2020] ZASCA 140 (2 November 2020)

Coram: PONNAN, ZONDI and DAMBUZA JJA and EKSTEEN and GOOSEN AJJA

Heard: 8 September 2020

Delivered: This judgment was handed down electronically by circulation to the parties' legal representatives by email, publication on the Supreme Court of Appeal website and release to SAFLII. The date and time for hand-down is deemed to be 10h00 on 2 November 2020.

Summary: Exercise of power by Minister under s 5 of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act 5 of 2000 to make Preferential Procurement Regulations 2017 – Minister exceeding powers - Regulations declared invalid and set aside – order of declaration of invalidity suspended for 12 months.

ORDER

On appeal from: Gauteng Division of the High Court, Pretoria (Francis J) sitting as court of first instance:

- 1 The appeal is upheld with costs.
- 2 The order of the court a quo is set aside and is replaced with the following order:
 - (a) The application succeeds with costs.
 - (b) It is declared that the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 are inconsistent with the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act 5 of 2000 and are invalid.
 - (c) The declaration of invalidity referred to in para (b) above is suspended for a period of 12 months from the date of this order.'

JUDGMENT

Zondi JA (Ponnan and Dambuza JJA and Eksteen and Goosen AJJA concurring)

Introduction

[1] This matter concerns the validity of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 (the 2017 Regulations) promulgated by the respondent, the Minister of Finance (the Minister) on 20 January 2017 under s 5 of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act 5 of 2000 (the Framework Act). The appellant, Afribusiness NPC (Afribusiness), who unsuccessfully challenged the regulations before the Gauteng Division of the High Court, Pretoria (high court), appeals with the leave of this court.

Background

[2] The background facts are briefly the following. On 14 June 2016, the Minister acting in terms of s 5(2) of the Framework Act published Draft

Procurement Regulations, 2016 for public comment. The closing date for submission of comments was 15 July 2016. The Draft Regulations were intended, upon their adoption and promulgation, to replace the Preferential Procurement Policy Regulations of 2011 (the 2011 Regulations).

[3] According to the report of the Preferential Procurement Review Task Team, a body that was convened by the National Treasury, through the Office of the Chief Procurement Officer, one of the reasons for undertaking a review of the public sector Preferential Procurement System was that the 2011 Regulations were not in compliance with the Framework Act to the extent that 'the Regulations attempted to restrict the framework for preferential procurement policies to Black Economic Empowerment (BEE) credentials to the exclusion of other goals contemplated in the Framework Act, causing the 2011 Regulations' alignment to the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act's Scorecard to be unlawful'.

[4] On 23 August 2016, after the time for comment on the Draft Regulations had elapsed, Afribusiness, a non-profit organisation representing about 10 500 members in the business community, addressed a letter to the Minister expressing its concern that the period of 30 days allowed by the Minister for comments, was inadequate and requested that the period be extended by a further period of between 60 and 90 days. On 29 August 2016, the National Treasury informed Afribusiness that the Minister was considering an extension and that Afribusiness would be advised once the Minister had taken a decision. On 12 September 2016 the National Treasury advised Afribusiness that the Minister had, by Notice published in the Government Gazette of 2 September 2016, extended the date for comments to 23 September 2016. It would seem that up until 12 September 2016 Afribusiness was not aware that the date had been extended and that it could submit comments. On 15 September 2016 Afribusiness submitted its comments on the Draft Regulations to the Minister. In its submissions, it reiterated that an extension of 60 to 90 days would have sufficed to ensure meaningful

public participation considering that some of its members, who would have wished to comment, did not have sufficient time to do so.

[5] On 20 January 2017 the Minister, in terms of s 5 of the Framework Act adopted the 2017 Regulations and caused them to be published in the Government Gazette. Aggrieved by the Minister's decision, Afribusines, on 19 May 2017 brought an application in the high court in which it sought, inter alia, the following relief:

- '1. That the promulgation and adoption of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 by the Respondent is reviewed and set aside;
2. That the adoption of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 be declared invalid;
3. The Respondent be ordered to pay the costs of the application.'

[6] It was stated in the founding affidavit in support of the application that:

'4.2 The application is instituted on the basis that Respondent acted *ultra vires* of the powers conferred upon him by the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, No 5 of 2000, read with Section 217 of the Constitution. Furthermore it is submitted that Respondent failed to provide sufficient opportunity for reasonable and meaningful public participation, with reference to the notice and comment procedure implemented by the Respondent, regarding the finalisation of the Regulations, with the consequence that the Regulations are not rationally connected to relevant information which was not taken into account by the Respondent. Furthermore it is contended that the Regulations adopted are so unreasonable that no reasonable person could have so exercised the power to promulgate same, and the Regulations were adopted arbitrarily and capriciously.

4.3 It is consequently contended that the promulgation and adoption of the Regulations by Respondent should be reviewed and set aside upon the grounds mentioned in Section 6(2)(a)(i), Section 6(2)(b), Section 6(2)(c), Section 6(2)(d), Section 6(2)(e)(i), Section 6(2)(e)(vi), Section 6(2)(f)(i) and(ii) and Section 6(2)(h) of the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, No 3 of 2000 ("PAJA").'

[7] The Minister opposed the application, principally on the following grounds: he denied that his decision to promulgate the 2017 Regulations is an administrative action that is reviewable under the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act 3 of 2000 (PAJA). He contended therefore that the application had to be dismissed. As regards the merits, the Minister contended, first, that the application of pre-qualification criteria in terms of the 2017 Regulations, is discretionary and will not apply in every case. The discretion created, he maintained, falls to be exercised by the relevant organ of state in the light of all relevant circumstances, which was congruent with, and *intra vires*, the provisions of the Framework Act; second, that the procedure he followed in promulgating the 2017 Regulations not only met, but in fact exceeded the requirements of PAJA; third, that the Socio-Economic Impact Assessment System (SEIAS) guidelines are just that, and compliance with them, is not a legal prerequisite to the validity of the 2017 Regulations; and fourth, that the categories of preference under the 2017 Regulations are based on sound constitutional principles, are not irrational, unreasonable, or unfair.

[8] The Minister's contentions were upheld by Francis J and on 28 November 2018 he dismissed the application with costs, including the costs of two counsel. The application for leave that was subsequently brought by Afribusines was similarly dismissed.

Application by the Amicus to be admitted and to lead further evidence

[9] Subsequent to the proceedings in the high court, the South African Property Owners' Association NPC (SAPOA), a non-profit company whose mission is to represent, protect and advance its members' commercial property interests within the property industry, applied to this Court to be admitted as *amicus curiae*. SAPOA alleged that its interest in this appeal is ensuring a competitive bidding process in the property sector and, in particular, properties supplied to organs of state. SAPOA adopted the position that the appeal ought to succeed.

[10] Whilst Afribusines consented to SAPOA's admission, the Minister did not. It was thus necessary for SAPOA to seek admission by way of an application in terms of rule 16(4). SAPOA also sought leave to make oral submissions and to adduce further evidence on appeal. For these reasons the presiding judge in consultation with the remaining members of the Court permitted SAPOA to deliver written argument and to make oral submissions at the hearing of the appeal encompassing both whether it should be admitted as an amicus curiae and the merits.

[11] The contentions advanced on behalf of SAPOA were clearly new and of assistance to the Court in dealing with the merits of the appeal. As the submissions from the amicus undoubtedly assisted the court in its deliberations, the application for admission had to succeed. The same cannot be said about SAPOA's application for leave to lead further evidence. The evidence consisted of what it termed 'practical examples'. In terms of s 19(b) of the Superior Court Act 10 of 2013, this Court is empowered to receive further evidence on appeal. The general principle is that an appellate Court does not decide an appeal according to new circumstances that came into existence after the judgment appealed against.¹ But there may be exceptional circumstances where it might be able to take cognisance of subsequent events. The power to admit evidence on appeal should be exercised sparingly.

[12] In terms of rule 16(8) an amicus curiae is ordinarily 'limited to the record on appeal and may not add thereto. . .'. In *Minister of Justice and Constitutional Development and Others v Southern Africa Litigation Centre and Others* [2016] ZASCA 17; 2016 (3) SA 317 (SCA) this Court held at para 29:

'An amicus is not entitled to submit further evidence to the Court but is confined to the record. That is expressly provided in rule 16(8). It is unnecessary to consider whether there are exceptional circumstances in which the Court hearing the appeal may relax that

¹ *Weber-Stephen Products Co v Alrite Engineering (Pty) Ltd and Others* 1992 (2) SA 489 (A) at 507D-E.

rule. In making submissions the amicus is not permitted to traverse ground already covered by other parties, but is confined to making submissions on the new contentions that it wishes to place before the Court. In that regard it is apposite to point out that adding additional references, whether to case law or to academic writings, on the matters canvassed in the heads of argument of the litigants, does not amount to advancing new contentions. That obviously does not exclude placing material before the Court to demonstrate that a point of controversy between the parties has been settled by way of an authoritative judgment. It would only be if there had, for example, been an authoritative decision placing a legal issue thought to be controversial beyond dispute that an amicus may include that in its argument. Otherwise it is confined to its new and different contentions and these must be clearly stated.’ (Footnotes omitted.)

[13] It would be prejudicial to the Minister for evidence relating to ‘practical examples’ to be admitted without the Minister having had the opportunity to respond to such evidence. The new factual material is not common cause or otherwise incontrovertible. It follows therefore that the application to lead further evidence must fail.

Preliminary Issues

[14] Although some argument was initially advanced as to whether this is a PAJA or legality review, it ultimately came to be accepted that nothing turns on the point. The argument proceeded on the basis that whether or not the Minister exceeded his powers in promulgating the regulations was indeed subject to review. As this court observed in *Minister of Home Affairs and Another v Public Protector of the Republic of South Africa*: ‘No procedural differences arise and the grounds of review that apply in respect of both pathways to review derive ultimately from the same source – the common law – although, in the PAJA, those grounds have been codified.’²

² *Minister of Home Affairs and Another v Public Protector of the Republic of South Africa* [2018] ZASCA 15; [2018] 2 All SA 311 (SCA); 2018 (3) SA 380 (SCA) para 38.

[15] Before analysing the provisions of the impugned regulations it is necessary to address first Afribusines's contention that the regulations are invalid on the ground that they were enacted in a procedurally unfair manner, or that the Minister, before adopting them, had failed to comply with the Socio-Economic Impact Assessment System Guidelines (SEIAS Guidelines). Neither point need detain us. Although by no means persuaded, I shall assume (without deciding) in the Minister's favour that sufficient time had been provided for comments on the Draft Regulations. I am also willing to assume in the Minister's favour that his failure to comply with SEIAS Guidelines did not render the 2017 Regulations unlawful.

Legal Framework

[16] Section 5 of the Framework Act empowers the Minister to make regulations. It provides as follows:

'(1) The Minister may make regulations regarding any matter that may be necessary or expedient to prescribe in order to achieve the objects of this Act.

(2) Draft regulation must be published for public comment in the Government Gazette and every Provincial Gazette before promulgation.'

According to its Preamble, the Framework Act was enacted to give effect to s 217(3) of the Constitution by providing a framework for the implementation of the procurement policy contemplated in s 217(2) of the Constitution; and to provide for matters connected therewith. And, 'preferential procurement policy' is defined in the Framework Act to mean 'a procurement policy contemplated in s 217(2) of the Constitution'.

[17] Section 217 of the Constitution reads:

'(1) When an organ of state in the national, provincial or local sphere of government, or any other institution identified in national legislation, contracts for goods or services, it must do so in accordance with a system which is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost-effective.

(2) Subsection (1) does not prevent the organs of state or institutions referred to in that subsection from implementing a procurement policy providing for—

(a) categories of preference in the allocation of contracts; and

(b) the protection or advancement of persons, or categories of persons, disadvantaged by unfair discrimination.

(3) National legislation must prescribe a framework within which the policy referred to in subsection (2) must be implemented.'

[18] The national legislation contemplated in s 217(3) is the Framework Act. Section 1 of the Framework Act defines 'acceptable tender' to mean 'any tender which, in all respects, complies with the specifications and conditions of tender as set out in the tender documents'.³ In terms of s 2:

'(1) An organ of state must determine its preferential procurement policy and implement it within the following framework:

(a) A preference point system must be followed;

(b) (i) for contracts with a Rand value a prescribed amount a maximum of 10 points may be allocated for specific goals as contemplated in paragraph (d) provided that the lowest acceptable tender scores 90 points for price;

(ii) for contracts with a Rand value equal to or below a prescribed amount a maximum of 20 points may be allocated for specific goals as contemplated in paragraph (d) provided that the lowest acceptable tender scores 80 points for price;

(c) any other acceptable tenders which are higher in price must score fewer points, on a *pro rata* basis, calculated on their tender prices in relation to the lowest acceptable tender, in accordance with a prescribed formula;

(d) the specific goals may include—

(i) contracting with persons, or categories of persons, historically disadvantaged by unfair discrimination on the basis of race, gender or disability;

(ii) implementing the programmes of the Reconstruction and Development Programme as published in *Government Gazette* No. 16085 dated 23 November 1994;

(e) any specific goal for which a point may be awarded, must be clearly specified in the invitation to submit a tender;

³ In *Chairperson: Standing Tender Committee and Others v JFE Sapela Electronics (Pty) Ltd and Others* [2005] 4 All SA 487 (SCA) Scott JA said (para 14):

'The definition of "acceptable tender" in the Preferential Act must be construed against the background of the system envisaged by section 217(1) of the Constitution, namely one which is "fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost-effective". In other words, whether "the tender in all respects complies with the specifications and conditions set out in the contract documents" must be judged against these values.'

(f) the contract must be awarded to the tenderer who scores the highest points, unless objective criteria in addition to those contemplated in paragraphs (d) and (e) justify the award to another tenderer; and

(g) any contract awarded on account of false information furnished by the tenderer in order to secure preference in terms of this Act, may be cancelled at the sole discretion of the organ of state without prejudice to any other remedies the organ of state may have.

(2) Any goals contemplated in subsection (1) (e) must be measurable, quantifiable and monitored for compliance.'

[19] The attack is directed at regulations 3(b), 4, 9 and 10 of the 2017 Regulations. Regulation 3(b) reads:

'An organ of state must-

...

determine whether pre-qualification criteria are applicable to the tender as envisaged in regulation 4.'

Regulation 4(1), which deals with pre-qualification criteria for preferential procurement, provides:

'(1) If an organ of state decides to apply pre-qualifying criteria to advance certain designated groups, that organ of state must advertise the tender with a specific tendering condition that only one or more of the following tenderers may respond-

(a) a tenderer having a stipulated minimum B-BBEE status level of contributor;

(b) an EME or QSE;

(c) a tenderer subcontracting a minimum of 30% to-

(i) an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people;

(ii) an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people who are youth;

(iii) an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people who are women;

(iv) an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people with disabilities;

(v) an EME or QSE which is 51% owned by black people living in rural or underdeveloped areas or townships;

(vi) a cooperative which is at least 51% owned by black people;

(vii) an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people who are military veterans;

(viii) and EME or QSE.'

In terms of Regulation 4(2), '[a] tender that fails to meet any pre-qualifying criteria stipulated in the tender documents is an unacceptable tender.'

[20] Regulation 9 deals with Subcontracting. It provides:

(1) If feasible to subcontract for a contract above R30 million, an organ of state must apply subcontracting to advance designated groups.

(2) If an organ of state applies subcontracting as contemplated in subregulation (1), the organ of state must advertise the tender with a specific tendering condition that the successful tenderer must subcontract a minimum of 30% of the value of the contract to-

(a) an EME or QSE;

(b) an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people;

(c) an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people who are youth;

(d) an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people who are women;

(e) an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people with disabilities;

(f) an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people living in rural or underdeveloped areas or townships;

(g) a cooperative which is at least 51% owned by black people;

(h) an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people who are military veterans; or

(i) more than one of the categories referred to in paragraphs (a) to (h).

(3) The organ of state must make available the list of all suppliers registered on a database approved by the National Treasury to provide the required goods or services in respect of the applicable designated groups mentioned in subregulation (2) from which the tenderer must select a supplier.'

[21] Regulation 10, which deals with criteria for breaking a deadlock in scoring, provides:

(1) If two or more tenderers score an equal total number of points, the contract must be awarded to the tenderer that scored the highest points for B-BBEE.

(2) If functionality is part of the evaluation process and two or more tenderers score equal total points and equal preference points for B-BBEE, the contract must be awarded to the tenderer that scored the highest points for functionality.

(3) If two or more tenderers score equal total points in all respects, the award must be decided by the drawing of lots.'

[22] 'Designated Group' is defined in Regulation 1 as:

- '(a) black designated groups;
- (b) black people;
- (c) woman;
- (d) people with disabilities; or
- (e) small enterprises as defined in Section 1 of the National Small Enterprise, 1996 (Act No 102 of 1996)'

Approach by the High Court

[23] The high court held that the 2017 Regulations are lawful and rational on the basis that 'they follow a preference point system, as required by s 2(1)(a) of the PPPFA. They permit the application of the 80/20 and 90/10 split for contract value that is contemplated in s 2(1)(b) of the PPPFA. They do not interfere with the requirement that tenders with a higher price must be given pro rata lower scores in terms of s 2(1)(c) of the PPPFA. They permit tenders to be awarded tenderers who do not score the highest points in the circumstances permitted under s 2(1)(f) of the PPPFA. They do not interfere with the application of s 2(1)(g) of the PPPFA . . . [They] do not elevate race to a pre-qualification . . .'

Submissions on behalf of Afribusiness

[24] Afribusiness argued that the 2017 Regulations, in particular Regulations 4 and 9 provide respectively, for pre-qualification criteria, which must be applied before determining the award of a tender on the preference point system. It contended that the purpose of pre-qualifying and sub-contracting criteria is to prefer 'designated groups' above other tenderers. According to Afribusiness, the 2017 Regulations put the cart before the horse by providing that the tenderers who qualify to tender, may first be determined according to, inter alia, race, gender and disability, and only thereafter in terms of the preference points system. It argued

that s 2 of the Framework Act does not allow for qualifying criteria, which may disqualify a potential tenderer from tendering for State contracts.

[25] Counsel for Afribusiness submitted that, upon a proper interpretation of s 2(1), the high court's criticism that Afribusiness places undue emphasis on s 2(1)(b) of the Framework Act, is unwarranted. He argued that as envisaged in s 217(2) of the Constitution, provision is made for the protection and advancement of persons, or categories of persons, disadvantaged by unfair discrimination, by allowing for specific goals to be taken into account as part of the preference point system, the points to be allocated for such specific goals to be limited to 10 points for higher value contracts, and 20 points for lower value contracts. In terms of s 2(1)(d) of the Framework Act the specific goals may include contracting with persons or categories of persons, historically disadvantaged by unfair discrimination on the basis of race, gender or disability. Persons disadvantaged on the basis of race, gender and disability can therefore, in terms of the Framework Act be preferred, by scoring respectively 10 or 20 additional points before price is taken into account.

[26] Counsel maintained that it was clear from s 2(1)(f) of the Framework Act that contracts must be awarded to tenderers who score the highest points unless objective criteria in addition to those contemplated in paras (d) and (e) justify the award to another tenderer. Section 2(1)(f), he submitted, is cast in peremptory terms which therefore means that the first step in determining to whom the contract must be awarded is to determine which tenderer has scored the highest points on the basis of points for price and for special goals, including historic unfair discrimination on the basis of race, gender and disability. The next step is to determine whether there are objective criteria, in addition to those contemplated in paragraphs (d) and (e), necessarily implying objective criteria over and above historic discrimination on grounds of race, gender or disability.

[27] In support of this proposition counsel referred to *Mosene Road Construction v King Civil Engineering Contractors*,⁴ in which Harms DP concluded:

'The award of Government tenders is governed by Section 217(1) of the Constitution . . . National legislation must prescribe the framework for the implementation of any preferential policy (s 217(3)). This is done by the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act 5 of 2000. It provides that Organs of State must determine their preferential procurement policy based on a points system. The importance of a points system is that contracts must be awarded to the tenderer who scores the highest points unless objective criteria justify the award to another tenderer (s 2(1)(f)).'

[28] In *Grinaker LTA Ltd v Tender Board (Mpumalanga)*⁵ De Villiers J remarked:

'Paragraph (f), in my view, contemplates objective criteria over and above those contemplated in paragraphs (d) and (e) . . . To put it differently, the legislature did not intend that criteria contemplated in paragraphs (d) and (e), should be taken into account twice, firstly in determining what score was achieved out of 10 in respect of the criteria contemplated in these paragraphs, and, secondly, in taking into account those self-same criteria to determine whether objective criteria justified the award of the contract to another tenderer than the one who had scored the highest points.

. . .

In any event, as indicated, the HDI factors referred to are not objective criteria, as contemplated in Section 2(1)(f) of the Procurement Act.'

[29] Afribusiness thus argued that it is clear from jurisprudence on the Framework Act that s 2 posits a two-stage enquiry: The first step is to determine which tenderer scored the highest points in terms of the 90/10 or 80/20 points system; the next stage is to determine whether objective criteria exist, in addition to those referred in ss 2 (1)(d) and (e), which justify the award of a tender to a lower scoring tenderer.⁶ It was accordingly submitted that the legislature, through the Framework Act, seems to have afforded a very limited discretion to organs of

⁴ *Mosene Road Construction v King Civil Engineering Contractors* [2010] ZASCA 13; 2010 (4) SA 359 SCA para 2.

⁵ *Grinaker LTA Ltd v Tender Board (Mpumalanga)* [2002] 3 All SA 336 T para 60 and 62.

⁶ *Rainbow Civils CC v Minister of Transport and Public Works, Western Cape* [2013] ZAWCH 3 para 111.

state with regard to the award of a contract to a bidder who does not score the highest points.

Submissions on behalf of the Amicus

[30] SAPOA submitted that the pre-qualification criteria provided for in regulation 4 of the 2017 Regulations are contrary to the objective of competitive bidding and inconsistent with s 217 of the Constitution. It argued that the blanket ‘permission’ to apply pre-qualification criteria, in terms of regulation 4, without creating a framework for that criteria, lends itself to abuse and the manipulation of tenders to the detriment of potential bidders.

[31] SAPOA further submitted that the 2017 Regulations are not rationally connected to, first, the purpose for which they are promulgated; second, the purpose of the empowering legislation, the Framework Act as read with s 217 of the Constitution, and the B-BBEE Act, which has one of its objectives as ‘increasing the extent to which black women own and manage existing and new enterprises, and increasing their access to economic activities infrastructure and skills training’; third, the information before the administrator or, fourth, the reasons given for it by the administrator.

[32] It was further submitted by SAPOA that regulation 4 is not only contrary to the framework of s 2 of the Framework Act as Atribusiness contends, but even insofar as the Minister may be empowered to create an additional framework outside s 2 of the Framework Act, the Minister has failed to do so in a manner that is rational, lawful and fair. In addition, SAPOA contended that the 2017 Regulations, specifically regulation 4 does not, as required by s 217(3) of the Constitution, prescribe a framework for the proper and legal implementation of s 217(2) of the Constitution in compliance with s 217(1) of the Constitution.

Submissions on behalf of the Minister

[33] It was submitted on behalf of the Minister that Afribusines places undue emphasis on s 2(1)(b) of the Framework Act and that it unduly ignores two other important features of the framework for the procurement process. It was pointed out that the first feature envisaged by the Framework Act is the pre-qualification stage. The argument in this regard was that before the Framework Act permits an organ of state to evaluate any tender, such tender must first 'qualify' by meeting the requirements for an 'acceptable tender', where the requirements for an 'acceptable tender' in the circumstances of a given tender process are left to the discretion of the organ of state and not prescribed in any way.

[34] The second feature is one that may arise after the point-scoring exercise is complete and this allows organs of state to award a tender to a bidder who does not score the highest points, but rather to another bidder who satisfies certain other 'objective criteria'.

[35] It was submitted on behalf of the Minister that s 2 of the Framework Act does not constrain the Minister. It constrains the organs of state. This was so, it was argued, because when the Minister makes Regulations, he does not act as an organ of state and is not exercising powers under s 217(1) of the Constitution. The source of power is s 5 of the Framework Act, it was argued. Section 5 of the Framework Act, the argument proceeded, confers wide powers on the Minister to legislate what is considered to be 'necessary or expedient'. For this proposition counsel placed reliance on *Omar and Others v Minister of Law and Order and Another*, *Fani and Others v Minister of Law and Order and Others*; *State President and Others v Bill 1987(3) SA 859 (A)* in which the phrase 'necessary or expedient' was interpreted as conferring on the Minister wide discretionary powers.

Analysis

[36] It may be convenient to first dispose of the last submission advanced on behalf of the Minister. In my view, the *Omar* case does not assist the Minister. In that matter (at 892A) the Court explained that the Legislature was justified in giving

the Minister such wide powers, because of the need to ensure the safety of the public during a state of emergency, when extraordinary measures were required to be put in place. The meaning which the court ascribed to the words 'necessary or expedient' was thus based on a consideration of the context in which and the purpose for which the relevant legislation was enacted.

[37] As s 5 of the Framework Act itself makes plain, the Minister's powers are not unconstrained. He may only make regulations 'regarding any matter that may be necessary or expedient to prescribe in order to achieve the objects of the Act'. Section 2 of the Framework Act is headed 'Framework for the implementation of preferential procurement policy'. On a proper reading of the regulations the Minister has failed to create a framework as contemplated in s 2. It is correct that the application of the pre-qualification requirements is largely discretionary. But the regulations do not provide organs of state with a framework which will guide them in the exercise of their discretion should they decide to apply the pre-qualification requirements.

[38] The discretionary pre-qualification criteria in regulation 4 of the 2017 Regulations constitutes a deviation from the provision of s 217(1) of the Constitution which enjoins organs of state when contracting for goods or services, to do so in accordance with a system which is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost-effective. Any pre-qualification requirement which is sought to be imposed must have as its objective the advancement of the requirements of s 217(1) of the Constitution. The pre-qualification criteria stipulated in regulation 4 and other related regulations do not meet this requirement. Points are to be allocated to bidders based on the goals set out in s 2 of the Framework Act. The discretion which is conferred on organs of state under regulation 4 to apply pre-qualification criteria in certain tenders, without creating a framework for the application of the criteria, may lend itself to abuse and is contrary to s 2 of the Framework Act.

[39] The procurement process must comply with five key principles. It must be equitable, transparent, fair, competitive and cost-effective. As Ponnann JA explained in *Airports Company South Africa SOC Ltd v Imperial Group Ltd and Others*:⁷

'The general rule under s 217 of the Constitution is that all public procurement must be effected in accordance with a system that is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost-effective. The only exception to that general rule is that envisaged by ss 217(2) and (3). Section 217(2) allows organs of state to implement preferential procurement policies, that is, policies that provide for categories of preference in the allocation of contracts and the protection and advancement of people disadvantaged by unfair discrimination. Express provision to permit this needed to be included in the Constitution in order for public procurement to be an instrument of transformation and to prevent that from being stultified by appeals to the guarantee of equality and non-discrimination in s 9 of the Constitution. The freedom conferred on organs of state to implement preferential procurement policies is however circumscribed by s 217(3), which states that national legislation must prescribe a framework within which those preferential procurement policies must be implemented. The clear implication therefore is that preferential procurement policies may only be implemented within a framework prescribed by national legislation. It follows that the only escape for ACSA from the reach of s 217(1) is if it is able to bring itself within ss (2) and (3).'

I entirely agree with this analysis of s 217 of the Constitution.

[40] It follows therefore that the Minister's promulgation of regulations 3(b), 4 and 9 was unlawful. He acted outside his powers under s 5 of the Framework Act. In exercising the powers to make the 2017 Regulations, the Minister had to comply with the Constitution and the Framework Act, which is the national legislation that was enacted to give effect to s 217 of the Constitution. The framework providing for the evaluation of tenders provides firstly for the determination of the highest points scorer and thereafter for consideration of objective criteria which may justify the award of a tender to a lower scorer. The framework does not allow for the

⁷ *Airports Company South Africa SOC Ltd v Imperial Group Ltd and Others* [2020] ZASCA 2; 2020 (4) SA 17 (SCA) para 64.

preliminary disqualification of tenderers, without any consideration of a tender as such. The Minister cannot through the medium of the impugned regulations create a framework which contradicts the mandated framework of the Framework Act.

[41] The Minister's decision is *ultra vires* the powers conferred upon him in terms of s 5 of the Framework Act. The Constitutional Court held in *Minister of Constitutional Development and Another v South African Restructuring and Insolvency Practitioners Association and Others* [2018] ZACC 20; 2018 (5) SA 349 (CC) para 27 that the rule *ultra vires* 'forms part of the principle of legality which is an integral component of the rule of law'. This principle was affirmed by the Constitutional Court in *Affordable Medicines Trust and Others v Minister of Health and Others* [2005] ZACC 3; 2006 (3) 247 (CC):

'[49] The exercise of public power must therefore comply with the Constitution, which is the supreme law, and the doctrine of legality, which is part of that law. The doctrine of legality, which is an incident of the rule of law, is one of the constitutional controls through which the exercise of public power is regulated by the Constitution. It entails that both the Legislature and the Executive "are constrained by the principle that they may exercise no power and perform no function beyond that conferred upon them by law". In this sense the Constitution entrenches the principle of legality and provides the foundation for the control of public power.' (Footnotes omitted.)

[42] The Constitutional Court went on to hold at para 50:

'[50] In exercising the power to make regulations, the Minister had to comply with the Constitution, which is the supreme law, and the empowering provisions of the Medicines Act. If, in making regulations, the Minister exceeds the powers conferred by the empowering provisions of the Medicines Act, the Minister acts *ultra vires* (beyond the powers) and in breach of the doctrine of legality. The finding that the Minister acted *ultra vires* is in effect a finding that the Minister acted in a manner that is inconsistent with the Constitution and his or her conduct is invalid. What would have been *ultra vires* under common law by reason of a functionary exceeding his or her powers is now invalid under the Constitution as an infringement of the principle of legality. The question, therefore, is whether the Minister acted *ultra vires* in making regulations that link a licence to compound

and dispense medicines to specific premises. The answer to this question must be sought in the empowering provisions.’ (Footnotes omitted.)

[43] It is correct that the discretionary pre-qualification criteria stipulated in regulation 4 may constitute an antecedent step. But the antecedent step that is introduced in regulation 4 creates an additional layer which, neither s 217 of the Constitution, nor s 2 of the Framework Act, authorises. The Minister may not in terms of s 5 of the Framework Act make regulations which permit organs of state to incorporate in their tender documents conditions which are inconsistent with s 217 of the Constitution and the Framework Act. In its application, the antecedent step may well disqualify certain tenderers who do not otherwise fall to be disqualified by the Framework Act. In that the Minister has exercised a power that is reserved for the legislature.

[44] That leaves regulation 10: Afribusiness’ argument is that regulation 10 is unlawful in that it puts B-BBEE above other considerations and it is only if functionality is part of the evaluation process that the contract must go to the tenderer that scores the highest points for functionality. In my view there is nothing objectionable about regulation 10. It seeks to address a much later stage of the evaluation process. If by then tenderers are equally ranked there can be no objection to B-BBEE, in the first instance, being used to break the deadlock. At that stage all tenderers would already have met the functionality requirement.

Remedy

[45] In terms of s 172(1) of the Constitution:

‘(1) When deciding a constitutional matter within its power, a court—

(a) must declare that any law or conduct that is inconsistent with the Constitution is invalid to the extent of its inconsistency; and

(b) may make any order that is just and equitable, including—

(i) an order limiting the retrospective effect of the declaration of invalidity; and

(ii) an order suspending the declaration of invalidity for any period and on any conditions, to allow the competent authority to correct the defect.’

This may include suspending the order of invalidity to enable the Minister to take corrective action or set aside only those regulations, whose provisions are inconsistent with the Framework Act and s 217 of the Constitution.

[46] Counsel for the Minister submitted that in the event that the Court finds against the Minister on the merits, it should consider setting aside regulation 4 only and not the regulation in its entirety. However, that option, due to the interconnectedness of the regulations, may not be an appropriate one. It was further submitted that any order of invalidity should be suspended for a period of 12 months to allow the Minister to remedy the defects.⁸ The appropriate remedy in the circumstances will be to declare the 2017 Regulations to be inconsistent with s 217 of the Constitution and s 2 of the Framework Act and suspend the order of invalidity for a period of 12 months from the date of this order.

[47] In the result I make the following order:

- 1 The appeal is upheld with costs.
- 2 The order of the court a quo is set aside and is replaced with the following order:
 - (a) The application succeeds with costs.
 - (b) It is declared that the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 are inconsistent with the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act 5 of 2000 and are invalid.
 - (c) The declaration of invalidity referred to in para (b) above is suspended for a period of 12 months from the date of this order.¹

Zondi JA
Judge of Appeal

⁸ *Estate Agency Affairs Board v Auction Alliance (Pty) Ltd and Others* [2014] ZACC 3; 2014 (3) SA 106 (CC) para 55.

Appearances:

For appellant: J G Bergenthuin SC
Instructed by: Hurter Spies Inc, Centurion
McIntyre Van der Post, Bloemfontein

For respondent: N Maenetje SC (with him M Stubbs)
Instructed by: The State Attorney, Pretoria
The State Attorney, Bloemfontein



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001 • 40 Church Square, PRETORIA, 0002 • Tel: +27 12 315 5111, Fax: +27 12 406 9055 • www.treasury.gov.za

To all organs of state

Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 - Minister of Finance v Afribusiness NPC [2022] ZACC 4

On Wednesday, 16 February 2022, the Constitutional Court handed down judgment in the application for leave to appeal against a judgment and order of the Supreme Court of Appeal. This application was brought by the Minister of Finance (Minister) against Afribusiness NPC, and concerns the validity of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 (Procurement Regulations) promulgated by the Minister on 20 January 2017, in terms of section 5 of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Procurement Act).

The Supreme Court of Appeal (SCA) held that the Minister's promulgation of regulations 3(b), 4 and 9 of the Procurement Regulations was unlawful. Due to what the SCA held to be the interconnectedness of the regulations, the entirety of the Procurement Regulations was declared invalid on the basis that the content of the Regulations exceeded what the Minister could permissibly regulate in terms of section 5 of the Procurement Act and section 217 of the Constitution. The declaration of invalidity was suspended for 12 months. In terms of section 18(1) of the Superior Courts Act, the SCA's judgment and orders were suspended when the Minister launched the application for leave to appeal.

The majority judgment of the Constitutional Court dismissed the appeal against the SCA judgment. The majority judgment was silent on the question of remedy. It did not address itself to the specific issue of the status of the SCA's order of suspension. The minority judgment addresses the issue at footnote 28, where it asserts that "the period of suspension expired on 2 November 2021". This assertion is in conflict with section 18(1) of the Superior Courts Act, on its face, and neither of the judgments address the issue of suspension in the body of their orders.

Neither judgment purports to set aside or replace the order of the SCA. The order of the Constitutional Court confines itself to granting leave to the Minister to appeal, and dismissing the appeal against the SCA's order. The legal position, accordingly – although not what the Constitutional Court seemed to intend – is that the SCA's order is no longer suspended in terms of section 18(1) of the Superior Courts Act, the suspensive period of invalidity has been re-engaged, and the Procurement Regulations have been and continue to be of full force and effect.

The Minister will, on an urgent basis, be seeking confirmation from the Constitutional Court that the invalidity of the Procurement Regulations has been and continues to be suspended. Confirmation will be sought by way of declaration, variation and/or clarification. In other words, guidance is



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

required as to whether the Procurement Regulations remain valid until 15 March 2023, unless repealed sooner.

While awaiting the outcome of the above guidance from the Constitutional Court, organs of state are advised that—

- tenders advertised before 16 February 2022 be finalised in terms of the Procurement Regulations;
- tenders advertised on or after 16 February 2022 be held in abeyance; and
- no new tenders be advertised.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'Dondo Moggajane', written over a circular stamp or seal.

DONDO MOGGAJANE
DIRECTOR-GENERAL
Date: 25 February 2022



national treasury

**Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001 • 40 Church Square, PRETORIA, 0002 • Tel: +27 12 315 5111, Fax: +27 12 406 9055 • www.treasury.gov.za

To all organs of state

Advisory note: Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 - Minister of Finance v Afribusiness NPC [2022] ZACC 4

1. I refer to my communication of 25 February 2022 informing organs of state that the Minister will, on an urgent basis, seek confirmation from the Constitutional Court that the invalidity of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 (the 2017 Regulations), has been and continues to be suspended for a period of 12 months.
2. Please note that the communication of 25 February 2022 is an advisory note in response to the numerous requests for guidance regarding how to deal with the implications of the Constitutional Court judgment. Please further note that the advice referred to in that communication excludes procurement with a Rand value of less than R30 000 obtained through price quotations and petty cash.
3. According to section 217(2) of the Constitution, read with section 2 of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (PPPFA), organs of state must determine a preferential procurement policy. This policy and procurement decisions must be made by an accounting officer/authority in line with the framework set out in section 2 of the PPPFA and other applicable legislation.
4. The PPPFA requires that the threshold amounts in which the 80/20 and 90/10 preference point systems must be utilised, together with the formula to be applied, must be prescribed by regulations, in terms of section 2(1)(b) and (c). Such regulations are necessary for organs of state to implement their preferential procurement policies.
5. National Treasury is preparing new draft regulations in terms of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act), to be published for comment in the week of 7 March 2022. The draft regulations will provide for amounts and the formula that must be prescribed by regulation in terms of section 2(1)(b) and (c) of the Act and any matter that may be necessary or expedient to prescribe in order to achieve the objects of the Act.
6. Until the new regulations take effect or the Constitutional Court's clarity on the suspension of the invalidity of the 2017 Regulations is provided, whichever occurs first, an organ of state may, in terms of section 3(c) of the Act, request an exemption from the provisions of the Act for a specific procurement or category of procurement requirements. Such requests should be limited to



procurement requirements that cannot await the new regulations or the Constitutional Court's guidance.

7. The papers for seeking the Constitutional Court's clarity are being finalised and organs of state will be advised once these are filed, and of further developments.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Dondó Mogajane".

DONDÓ MOGAJANE
DIRECTOR-GENERAL

Date: 3 March 2022